# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549 FORM 10-K

$\boxtimes$	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934								
	For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2021								
	OR								
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934								
	For the transition period from to								
		Commission File Number: 0-25023							
	(Ex	FIRST CAPITAL, INC. xact name of registrant as specified in its charter	)						
	Indiana		35-2056949						
	(State or other jurisdiction of		(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)						
	incorporation or organization)								
	220 Federal Drive, N.W., Corydon, India	ana	47112						
	(Address of principal executive offices)		(Zip Code)						
		s telephone number, including area code: (812) ities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the							
	Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered						
Co	ommon Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	FCAP	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC						
In 1934 o require In Regula	adicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-kendicate by check mark if the registrant is not required adicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorements for the past 90 days. Yes ⊠ No □	ired to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 14 or Section 15 or Section 15 or Section 16							
emerg			n-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an maller reporting company," and "emerging growth						
	Large accelerated filer □ Non-accelerated filer ⊠	Accelerated filer □ Smaller reporting company ⊠ Emerging growth company □							

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. $\Box$
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. $\Box$
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates was \$140.4 million, based upon the closing price of \$43.36 per share as quoted on The NASDAQ Capital Market as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2021.
The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock as of February 28, 2022 was 3,373,095.
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE Portions of the Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K.

# INDEX

		<u>Page</u>
	Part I	
Item 1. Item 1A. Item 1B. Item 2. Item 3. Item 4.	Business Risk Factors Unresolved Staff Comments Properties Legal Proceedings Mine Safety Disclosures	1 29 36 37 38 38
	<u>Part II</u>	
Item 5. Item 6. Item 7. Item 7A. Item 8. Item 9. Item 9A. Item 9B. Item 9C.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities [Reserved] Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk Financial Statements and Supplementary Data Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure Controls and Procedures Other Information Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	38 40 40 54 54 54 55 55
	Part III	
Item 10. Item 11. Item 12. Item 13. Item 14.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance Executive Compensation Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence Principal Accounting Fees and Services	55 55 56 56 56
Item 6.       [Reserved]         Item 7.       Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations         Item 7A.       Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk         Item 8.       Financial Statements and Supplementary Data         Item 9.       Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure         Item 9A.       Controls and Procedures         Item 9B.       Other Information         Item 9C.       Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections         Part III         Item 10.       Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance         Item 11.       Executive Compensation         Item 12.       Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters         Item 13.       Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence		
<u>Item 15.</u> <u>Item 16.</u>	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules Form 10-K Summary	<u>57</u> <u>58</u>
SIGNATU	<u>RES</u>	

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. First Capital, Inc. also may make forward-looking statements in its other documents filed or furnished with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). In addition, First Capital, Inc.'s senior management may make forward-looking statements orally to investors and others. These statements are not historical facts, rather statements based on First Capital, Inc.'s current expectations regarding its business strategies, intended results and future performance. Forward-looking statements are preceded by terms such as "could," "should," "will" "expects," "anticipates," "intends" and similar expressions.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance. Management's ability to predict results or the effect of future plans or strategies is inherently uncertain. Numerous risks and uncertainties could cause or contribute to the Company's actual results, performance and achievements being materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Factors that may cause or contribute to these differences include, without limitation, the severity, magnitude and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, including impacts of the pandemic and of businesses' and governments' responses to the pandemic on our operations and personnel, and on commercial activity and demand across our and our customers' businesses, market, economic, operational, liquidity, credit and interest rate risks associated with the Company's business (including developments and volatility arising from the COVID-19 pandemic), general economic conditions, including changes in market interest rates and changes in monetary and fiscal policies of the federal government; the ability of First Capital, Inc. to execute its business plan; First Capital, Inc.'s ability to control costs and expenses; competitive products and pricing; deposit flows; loan delinquency rates; changes in federal and state legislation and regulation; and other factors disclosed periodically in First Capital, Inc.'s filings with the SEC. Additional factors that may affect our results are discussed in Item 1A to this Annual Report on Form 10-K titled "Risk Factors" below. These factors should be considered in evaluating the forward-looking statements and undue reliance should not be placed on such statements, whether included in this report or made elsewhere from time to time by First Capital, Inc. or on its behalf. Any forward-looking statements made by or on behalf of First Capital, Inc. speak only as of the date they are made, and except to the extent required by applicable law First Capital, Inc. does not undertake to update forward-looking statements to reflect the impact of circumstances or events that arise after the date the forward-looking statements were made. The reader should, however, consult any further disclosures of a forward-looking nature First Capital, Inc. may make in any subsequent Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, or Current Reports on Form 8-K.

#### PART I

## ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### General

First Capital, Inc. (the "Company" or "First Capital") was incorporated under Indiana law on September 11, 1998. On December 31, 1998, the Company became the holding company for First Federal Bank, A Federal Savings Bank (the "Bank") upon the Bank's reorganization as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company resulting from the conversion of First Capital, Inc., M.H.C. (the "MHC"), from a federal mutual holding company to a stock holding company. On January 12, 2000, the Company completed a merger of equals with HCB Bancorp, the former holding company for Harrison County Bank, and the Bank changed its name to First Harrison Bank. On March 20, 2003, the Company acquired Hometown Bancshares, Inc. ("Hometown"), a bank holding company located in New Albany, Indiana. On December 4, 2015, the Company acquired Peoples Bancorp, Inc. of Bullitt County and its whollyowned bank subsidiary, Peoples Bank of Bullitt County ("Peoples"), headquartered in Shepherdsville, Kentucky.

On September 20, 2017, the Bank filed applications with the Indiana Department of Financial Institutions ("IDFI") and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to convert from a federal savings association into an Indiana chartered commercial bank (the "Conversion"), and since June 30, 2018, the IDFI is the Bank's primary regulator and the FDIC is the Bank's primary federal regulator. The Conversion did not affect the Bank's clients in any way and did not affect FDIC deposit insurance on eligible accounts as the Bank's deposits are federally insured by the FDIC under the Deposit Insurance Fund. The Bank is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB") System.

Additionally, in connection with the Conversion, the Company filed an application with the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis to change from a savings and loan holding company to a financial holding company. This change occurred simultaneously with the Conversion discussed above.

The Company's primary business activity is the ownership of the outstanding common stock of the Bank. Management of the Company and the Bank are substantially similar and the Company neither owns nor leases any property, but instead uses the premises, equipment and furniture of the Bank in accordance with applicable regulations.

## **Availability of Information**

The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to such reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are made available free of charge on the Company's Internet website, www.firstharrison.com, as soon as practicable after the Company electronically files such material with, or furnishes it to, the SEC. The contents of the Company's website shall not be incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K or into any reports the Company files with or furnishes to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

## **Market Area and Competition**

The Bank considers Harrison, Floyd, Clark and Washington counties in Indiana and Bullitt County in Kentucky its primary market area. All of its offices are located in these five counties, which results in most of the Bank's loans being made in these five counties. The main office of the Bank is located in Corydon, Indiana, 35 miles west of Louisville, Kentucky. The Bank aggressively competes for business with local banks, as well as large regional banks. Its most direct competition for deposit and loan business comes from the commercial banks operating in these five counties. Based on data published by the FDIC, the Bank is the leader in FDIC-insured institutions in deposit market share in Harrison County, Indiana, which includes the Bank's main office, and in Bullitt County, Kentucky, where Peoples was headquartered.

## COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") as a global pandemic, which continues to spread throughout the United States and around the world. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect economic activity globally, nationally and locally. COVID-19 and actions taken to mitigate the spread of it have had and are expected to continue to have an adverse impact on the economies and financial markets of many countries, including the geographical area in which the Company operates. Such events also may adversely affect business and consumer confidence, generally, and the Company and its customers, and their respective suppliers, vendors and processors, may be adversely affected.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic market interest rates have declined significantly, as the Federal Open Market Committee reduced the targeted federal funds interest rate range by 150 basis points during the month of March 2020 to 0% to 0.25%. These reductions in interest rates and other effects of the COVID-19 pandemic may adversely affect the Company's financial condition and results of operations in future periods. It is unknown how long the adverse conditions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic will last and what the financial impact will be to the Company. It is reasonably possible that estimates made in the financial statements could be materially and adversely impacted in the near term as a result of these conditions, including expected credit losses on loans.

On March 22, 2020, the federal banking agencies issued an "Interagency Statement on Loan Modifications and Reporting for Financial Institutions Working with Customers Affected by the Coronavirus". This guidance encourages financial institutions to work prudently with borrowers that may be unable to meet their contractual obligations because of the effects of COVID-19. The guidance goes on to explain that in consultation with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") staff that the federal banking agencies concluded that short-term modifications (e.g., six months) made on a good faith basis to borrowers who were current as of the implementation date of a relief program are not troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs"). The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") was passed by Congress on March 27, 2020. The CARES Act also addressed COVID-19 related modifications and specified that COVID-19 related modifications on loans that were current as of December 31, 2019 are not TDRs. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 ("CAA") signed into law on December 27, 2020 further extended the relief from TDR accounting for qualified modifications to the earlier of January 1, 2022, or 60 days after the national emergency concerning COVID-19 terminates. The Bank has applied this guidance related to payment deferrals and other COVID-19 related loan modifications made through December 31, 2021.

The CARES Act also included a total allocation of \$659 billion for loans to be issued by financial institutions through the Small Business Administration ("SBA") as part of the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP"). The CAA included the Economic Aid to Hard-Hit Small Businesses, Nonprofits and Venues Act, which allocated an additional \$284 million in a second round of PPP loans. PPP loans are forgivable, in whole or in part, if the proceeds are used for eligible payroll costs and other permitted purposes in accordance with the requirements of the PPP. These loans carry a fixed rate of 1.00% and a term of two or five years, if not forgiven in whole or in part. Payments are deferred until the SBA remits the borrower's loan forgiveness amount to the lender or, if the borrower does not apply for loan forgiveness, 10 months after the end of the borrower's loan forgiveness covered period, and the loans are 100% guaranteed by the SBA. The SBA pays the originating bank a processing fee based on the size of the loan. The SBA began accepting submissions for these PPP loans on April 3, 2020 and the second round ended May 31, 2021. The Bank received SBA authorizations for PPP loans totaling approximately \$62.4 million, including \$16.5 million in second-draw loans originated in 2021. As of January 21, 2022, the Bank has received payoffs on \$61.5 million of PPP loans from the SBA and had \$13,000 remaining in deferred fees related to PPP loans. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Bank recognized \$2.0 million and \$791,000, respectively, in PPP fees in interest income.

## **Lending Activities**

*General.* The Bank has transformed the composition of its balance sheet from that of a traditional thrift institution to that of a commercial bank. On the asset side, this was accomplished in part by selling in the secondary market the newly-originated qualified fixed-rate residential mortgage loans while retaining variable rate residential mortgage loans in the portfolio. This transformation was also enhanced by expanding commercial lending staff dedicated to growing commercial real estate and commercial business loans. The Bank also originates consumer loans and residential construction loans for the loan portfolio. The Bank does not offer, and has not offered, Alt-A, sub-prime or no-document mortgage loans.

Loan Portfolio Analysis. The following table presents the composition of the Bank's loan portfolio by type of loan at the dates indicated.

	At December 31,								
	2021				20	020	2	019	
	A	mount	Percent		Amount	mount Percent		Amount	Percent
					(Dollars in	thousands)	_		·
Mortgage Loans:									
Residential (1)	\$	130,603	25.3	38%	\$ 131,217	24.9	5%	\$ 131,959	26.74%
Land		19,478	3.7	78%	17,328	3.2	9%	19,185	3.89%
Commercial real estate		137,915	26.7	79%	135,114	25.7	0%	121,563	24.63%
Residential construction (2)		49,949	9.7	70%	39,160	7.4	5%	35,554	7.20%
Commercial real estate construction		10,010	1.9	94%	4,988	0.9	5%	20,086	4.07%
Total mortgage loans		347,955	67.5	59%	327,807	62.3	4%	328,347	66.53%
Consumer Loans:									
Home equity and second mortgage loans		54,453	10.5	58%	52,001	9.8	9%	54,677	11.08%
Automobile loans		43,946	8.5	54%	43,770	8.3	2%	46,443	9.41%
Loans secured by savings accounts		827	0.1	16%	1,083	0.2	1%	1,372	0.28%
Unsecured loans		2,219	0.4	13%	2,766	0.5	3%	3,653	0.74%
Other (3)		13,579	2.6	64%	16,117	3.0	6%	13,700	2.78%
Total consumer loans		115,024	22.3	35%	115,737	22.0	1%	119,845	24.29%
Commercial business loans		51,787	10.0	)6%	82,274	15.6	5%	45,307	9.18%
Total gross loans		514,766	100.0	00%	525,818	100.0	0%	493,499	100.00%
Less:									
Due to borrowers on loans in process		26,520			19,179			23,081	
Deferred loan fees net of direct costs		(1,124)			(317)			(1,137)	
Allowance for loan losses		6,083			6,625			5,061	
Total loans, net	\$	483,287			\$ 500,331			\$ 466,494	
,									

 $<sup>(1) \ \</sup> Includes \ conventional \ one- \ to \ four- \ family \ and \ multi-family \ residential \ loans.$ 

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes construction loans for which the Bank has committed to provide permanent financing.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes loans secured by lawn and farm equipment, mobile homes, and other personal property.

**Residential Loans.** The Bank's lending activities have concentrated on the origination of residential mortgages, both for sale in the secondary market and for retention in the Bank's loan portfolio. Residential mortgages secured by multi-family properties totaled \$29.8 million, or 22.9% of the residential loan portfolio at December 31, 2021. Substantially all residential mortgages are collateralized by properties within the Bank's market area.

The Bank offers both fixed-rate mortgage loans and adjustable rate mortgage ("ARM") loans typically with terms of 15 to 30 years. The Bank uses loan documents approved by the Federal National Mortgage Corporation ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") whether the loan is originated for investment or sale in the secondary market.

Retaining fixed-rate loans in its portfolio subjects the Bank to a higher degree of interest rate risk. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Above Average Interest Rate Risk Associated with Fixed-Rate Loans" for a further discussion of certain risks of rising interest rates. A strategic goal of the Bank is to expand its mortgage business by originating mortgage loans for sale, while offering a full line of mortgage products to current and prospective customers. This practice increases the Bank's lending capacity and allows the Bank to more effectively manage its profitability since it is not required to predict the prepayment, credit or interest rate risks associated with retaining either the loan or the servicing asset. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Bank originated and funded \$128.4 million of residential mortgage loans for sale in the secondary market. For a further discussion of the Bank's mortgage banking operations, see "Item 1. Business—Mortgage Banking Activities."

ARM loans originated generally have interest rates that adjust at regular intervals of one to five years based upon changes in the prevailing interest rates on United States Treasury Bills. The Bank also originates "hybrid" ARM loans, which are fixed for an initial period of three or five years and adjust annually thereafter. The Bank may occasionally use below market interest rates and other marketing inducements to attract ARM loan borrowers. The majority of ARM loans provide that the amount of any increase or decrease in the interest rate is limited to 2.0% (upward or downward) per adjustment period and 6.0% over its lifetime and generally contains minimum and maximum interest rates. Borrower demand for ARM loans versus fixed-rate mortgage loans is largely a function of the level of interest rates, the expectations of changes in the level of interest rates and the difference between the interest rates and loan fees offered for fixed-rate mortgage loans and interest rates and loan fees for ARM loans. The relative amount of fixed-rate and ARM loans that can be originated at any time is largely determined by the demand for each in a competitive environment.

The Bank's lending policies generally limit the maximum loan-to-value ratio on fixed-rate and ARM loans to 80% of the lesser of the appraised value or purchase price of the underlying residential property unless private mortgage insurance to cover the excess over 80% is obtained, in which case the mortgage is limited to 95% (or 97% under a Freddie Mac program) of the lesser of appraised value or purchase price. The loan-to-value ratio, maturity and other provisions of the loans made by the Bank are generally reflected in the policy of making less than the maximum loan permissible under federal regulations, in accordance with established lending practices, market conditions and underwriting standards maintained by the Bank. The Bank requires title, fire and extended insurance coverage on all mortgage loans originated. All of the Bank's real estate loans contain due on sale clauses. The Bank generally obtains appraisals on all its real estate loans from outside appraisers.

Construction Loans. The Bank originates construction loans for residential properties and, to a lesser extent, commercial properties. Although the Bank originates construction loans that are repaid with the proceeds of a limited number of mortgage loans obtained by the borrower from another lender, the majority of the construction loans that the Bank originates are permanently financed in the secondary market by the Bank. Construction loans originated without a commitment by the Bank to provide permanent financing are generally originated for a term of six to 12 months and at a fixed interest rate based on the prime rate.

The Bank originates speculative construction loans to a limited number of builders operating and based in the Bank's primary market area and with whom the Bank has well-established business relationships. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had approved speculative construction loans, a construction loan for which there is not a commitment for permanent financing in place at the time the construction loan was originated, with total commitments of \$8.1 million and outstanding balances of \$3.0 million. The Bank limits the number of speculative construction loans outstanding to any one builder based on the Bank's assessment of the builder's capacity to service the debt.

Most construction loans are originated with a loan-to-value ratio not to exceed 80% of the appraised estimated value of the completed property. The construction loan documents require the disbursement of the loan proceeds in increments as construction progresses. Disbursements are based on periodic on-site inspections by an independent appraiser.

Construction lending is inherently riskier than residential mortgage lending. Construction loans, on average, generally have higher loan balances than residential mortgage loans. In addition, the potential for cost overruns because of the inherent difficulties in estimating construction costs and, therefore, collateral values and the difficulties and costs associated with monitoring construction progress, among other things, are major contributing factors to this greater credit risk. Speculative construction loans have the added risk that there is not an identified buyer for the completed home when the loan is originated, with the risk that the builder will have to service the construction loan debt and finance the other carrying costs of the completed home for an extended time period until a buyer is identified. Furthermore, the demand for construction loans and the ability of construction loan borrowers to service their debt depends highly on the state of the general economy, including market interest rate levels and the state of the economy of the Bank's primary market area. A material downturn in economic conditions would be expected to have a material adverse effect on the credit quality of the construction loan portfolio.

Commercial Real Estate Loans. Commercial real estate loans are generally secured by small retail stores, professional office space and, in certain instances, farm properties. Commercial real estate loans are generally originated with a loan-to-value ratio not to exceed 75% of the appraised value of the property. Property appraisals are performed by independent appraisers approved by the Bank's board of directors. The Bank seeks to originate commercial real estate loans at variable interest rates based on the prime lending rate or the United States Treasury Bill rate for terms ranging from ten to 20 years and with interest rate adjustment intervals of one to five years. The Bank also originates fixed-rate balloon loans with a short maturity, but a longer amortization schedule.

Commercial real estate lending affords the Bank an opportunity to receive interest at rates higher than those generally available from residential mortgage lending. However, loans secured by such properties usually are greater in amount, more difficult to evaluate and monitor and, therefore, involve a greater degree of risk than residential mortgage loans. Because payments on loans secured by multi-family and commercial properties are often dependent on the successful operation and management of the properties, repayment of such loans may be affected by adverse conditions in the real estate market or the economy. The Bank seeks to minimize these risks by limiting the maximum loan-to-value ratio to 75% and strictly scrutinizing the financial condition of the borrower, the quality of the collateral and the management of the property securing the loan. The Bank also obtains loan guarantees from financially capable parties based on a review of personal financial statements.

**Commercial Business Loans.** Commercial business loans are generally secured by inventory, accounts receivable, and business equipment such as trucks and tractors. Many commercial business loans also have real estate as collateral. The Bank generally requires a personal guaranty of payment by the principals of a corporate borrower, and reviews the personal financial statements and income tax returns of the guarantors. Commercial business loans are generally originated with loan-to-value ratios not exceeding 75%.

Aside from lines of credit, commercial business loans are generally originated for terms not to exceed seven years with variable interest rates based on the prime lending rate. Approved credit lines totaled \$49.1 million at December 31, 2021, of which \$17.3 million was outstanding. Lines of credit are originated at fixed and variable interest rates for one-year renewable terms.

Commercial business lending generally involves greater risk than residential mortgage lending and involves risks that are different from those associated with residential and commercial real estate lending. Real estate lending is generally considered to be collateral-based lending with loan amounts based on predetermined loan-to-collateral values and liquidation of the underlying real estate collateral is viewed as the primary source of repayment in the event of borrower default. Although commercial business loans are often collateralized by equipment, inventory, accounts receivable or other business assets, the liquidation of collateral in the event of a borrower default is often an insufficient source of repayment because accounts receivable may be uncollectible and inventories and equipment may be obsolete or of limited use, among other things. Accordingly, the repayment of a commercial business loan depends primarily on the creditworthiness of the borrower (and any guarantors); while liquidation of collateral is a secondary, and often insufficient, source of repayment. The Bank has eight commercial lenders and three commercial credit analysts committed to growing commercial business loans to facilitate the changes desired in the Bank's balance sheet. The Bank also uses an outside loan review company to review selected commercial credits on an annual basis.

Consumer Loans. The Bank offers a variety of secured or guaranteed consumer loans, including automobile and truck loans, home equity loans, home improvement loans, boat loans, mobile home loans and loans secured by savings deposits. In addition, the Bank offers unsecured consumer loans. Consumer loans are generally originated at fixed interest rates and for terms not to exceed seven years. The largest portion of the Bank's consumer loan portfolio consists of home equity and second mortgage loans followed by automobile and truck loans. Automobile and truck loans are originated on both new and used vehicles. Such loans are generally originated at fixed interest rates for terms up to five years and at loan-to-value ratios up to 90% of the blue book value in the case of used vehicles and 90% of the purchase price in the case of new vehicles.

The Bank originates variable-rate home equity and fixed-rate second mortgage loans generally for terms not to exceed ten years. The loan-to-value ratio on such loans is limited to 80%, taking into account the outstanding balance on the first mortgage loan.

The Bank's underwriting procedures for consumer loans includes an assessment of the applicant's payment history on other debts and ability to meet existing obligations and payments on the proposed loans. Although the applicant's creditworthiness is a primary consideration, the underwriting process also includes a comparison of the value of the security, if any, to the proposed loan amount. The Bank underwrites and originates the majority of its consumer loans internally, which management believes limits exposure to credit risks relating to loans underwritten or purchased from brokers or other outside sources.

Consumer loans generally entail greater risk than do residential mortgage loans, particularly in the case of consumer loans which are unsecured or secured by assets that depreciate rapidly, such as automobiles. In the latter case, repossessed collateral for a defaulted consumer loan may not provide an adequate source of repayment for the outstanding loan and the remaining deficiency often does not warrant further substantial collection efforts against the borrower. In addition, consumer loan collections depend on the borrower's continuing financial stability, and, therefore, are more likely to be adversely affected by job loss, divorce, illness or personal bankruptcy. Furthermore, the application of various federal and state laws, including federal and state bankruptcy and insolvency laws, may limit the amount which can be recovered on such loans. Such loans may also give rise to claims and defenses by the borrower against the Bank as the holder of the loan, and a borrower may be able to assert claims and defenses that it has against the seller of the underlying collateral.

## **Loan Maturity and Repricing**

The following table sets forth certain information at December 31, 2021 regarding the dollar amount of loans maturing in the Bank's portfolio based on their contractual terms to maturity, but does not include potential prepayments. Demand loans, which are loans having neither a stated schedule of repayments nor a stated maturity, and overdrafts are reported as due in one year or less. Loan balances do not include undisbursed loan proceeds, unearned income and allowance for loan losses.

	Within One Year	 After One Year Through 5 Years	T	After 5 Years Through 5 Years	 After 15 Years	 Total
			(In t	housands)		
Residential mortgage loans	\$ 10,512	\$ 32,352	\$	53,337	\$ 34,402	\$ 130,603
Land loans	2,599	5,659		8,496	2,724	19,478
Commercial real estate loans	13,511	40,496		71,046	12,862	137,915
Construction loans (1) (2)	59,959	-		-	-	59,959
Home equity / second mortgage loans	2,486	4,588		4,952	42,427	54,453
Other consumer loans	17,348	38,299		4,750	174	60,571
Commercial business	 15,215	24,700		8,046	3,826	51,787
Total gross loans	\$ 121,630	\$ 146,094	\$	150,627	\$ 96,415	\$ 514,766

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes commercial real estate construction loans.

The following table sets forth the dollar amount of all loans due after December 31, 2022, which have fixed interest rates and have floating or adjustable interest rates.

	-	Fixed Rates (In thou	A	oating or djustable Rates
		`		
Residential mortgage loans	\$	43,441	\$	76,650
Land loans		3,871		13,008
Commercial real estate loans		38,709		85,695
Construction loans (1) (2)		-		-
Home equity / second mortgage loans		2,630		49,337
Other consumer loans		36,758		6,465
Commercial business		30,714		5,858
Total gross loans	\$	156,123	\$	237,013

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes construction loans for which the bank has committed to provide permanent financing.

**Loan Solicitation and Processing.** A majority of the Bank's loan originations are made to existing customers. Walk-ins and customer referrals are also a source of loan originations. Upon receipt of a loan application, a credit report is ordered to verify specific information relating to the loan applicant's employment, income and credit standing. A loan applicant's income is verified through the applicant's employer or from the applicant's tax returns. In the case of a real estate loan, an appraisal of the real estate intended to secure the proposed loan is undertaken, generally by an independent appraiser approved by the Bank. The mortgage loan documents used by the Bank conform to secondary market standards.

The Bank requires that borrowers obtain certain types of insurance to protect its interest in the collateral securing the loan. The Bank requires either a title insurance policy insuring that the Bank has a valid first lien on the mortgaged real estate or an opinion by an attorney regarding the validity of title. Fire and casualty insurance is also required on collateral for loans.

**Loan Commitments and Letters of Credit.** The Bank issues commitments to originate fixed- and adjustable-rate single-family residential mortgage loans and commercial loans conditioned upon the occurrence of certain events. Such commitments are made in writing on specified terms and conditions and are honored for up to 60 days from the date of application, depending on the type of transaction. The Bank had outstanding loan commitments of approximately \$19.1 million at December 31, 2021.

As an accommodation to its commercial business loan borrowers, the Bank issues standby letters of credit or performance bonds usually in favor of municipalities for whom its borrowers are performing services. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had outstanding letters of credit of \$183,000.

Loan Origination and Other Fees. Loan fees and points are a percentage of the principal amount of the mortgage loan that is charged to the borrower for funding the loan. The Bank usually charges a fixed origination fee on residential real estate loans and long-term commercial real estate loans. Current accounting standards require loan origination fees and certain direct costs of underwriting and closing loans to be deferred and amortized into interest income over the contractual life of the loan. Deferred fees and costs associated with loans that are sold are recognized as income at the time of sale. The Bank had \$1.1 million of net deferred loan costs at December 31, 2021.

Mortgage Banking Activities. Mortgage loans originated and funded by the Bank and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or market value. Aggregate market value is determined based on the quoted prices under a "best efforts" sales agreement with a third party. Net unrealized losses are recognized through a valuation allowance by charges to income. Realized gains on sales of mortgage loans are included in noninterest income.

Commitments to originate and fund mortgage loans for sale in the secondary market are considered derivative financial instruments to be accounted for at fair value. The Bank's mortgage loan commitments subject to derivative accounting are fixed rate mortgage commitments at market rates when initiated. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had commitments to originate \$2.4 million in fixed-rate mortgage loans intended for sale in the secondary market after the loans are closed. However, at December 31, 2021, the Bank had no commitments required to be accounted for at fair value, as all mortgage loan commitments were best efforts commitments where specific loans were committed to be delivered if and when the loans were sold. Fair value is estimated based on fees that would be charged on commitments with similar terms.

**Delinquencies.** The Bank's collection procedures provide for a series of contacts with delinquent borrowers. A late charge is assessed and a late charge notice is sent to the borrower after the 15th day of delinquency. After 20 days, the collector places a phone call to the borrower. When a payment becomes 60 days past due, the collector issues a default letter. If a loan continues in a delinquent status for 90 days or more, the Bank generally initiates foreclosure or other litigation proceedings. See Note 4 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding delinquent loans.

**Nonperforming Assets.** Loans are reviewed regularly and when loans become 90 days delinquent, the loan is placed on nonaccrual status and the previously accrued interest income is reversed unless, in the opinion of management, the outstanding interest remains collectible. Typically, payments received on a nonaccrual loan are applied to the outstanding principal and interest as determined at the time of collection of the loan when the likelihood of further loss on the loan is remote. Otherwise, the Bank applies the cost recovery method and applies all payments as a reduction of the unpaid principal balance

The Bank accrues interest on loans over 90 days past due when, in the opinion of management, the estimated value of collateral and collection efforts are deemed sufficient to ensure full recovery. The Bank did not recognize any interest income on nonaccrual loans for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. The Bank would have recorded interest income of \$80,000 for the year ended December 31, 2021 had nonaccrual loans been current in accordance with their original terms.

At December 31, 2021, nonperforming loans totaled \$1.3 million, consisting of nonaccrual loans of \$1.3 million and loans over 90 days past due of \$3,000. See Note 4 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding nonperforming loans.

**Restructured Loans.** Periodically, the Bank modifies loans to extend the term or make other concessions to help borrowers stay current on their loans and avoid foreclosure. The Bank generally does not forgive principal or interest on restructured loans. These modified loans are also referred to as "troubled debt restructurings" or "TDRs". Restructured loans can involve loans remaining on nonaccrual, moving to nonaccrual, or continuing on accrual status, depending on the individual facts and circumstances of the borrower. Generally, a nonaccrual loan that is restructured in a TDR remains on nonaccrual status for a period of at least six months following the restructuring to ensure that the borrower performs in accordance with the restructured terms including consistent and timely payments. At December 31, 2021, TDRs totaled \$1.3 million with \$7,000 related allowance for loan losses on TDRs. TDRs on nonaccrual status totaled \$287,000 at December 31, 2021. TDRs performing according to their restructured terms and on accrual status totaled \$975,000 at December 31, 2021. See Note 4 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding TDRs.

Classified Assets. The IDFI and FDIC have adopted various regulations regarding problem assets of financial institutions. The regulations require that each insured institution review and classify its assets on a regular basis. In addition, in connection with examinations of insured institutions, regulatory examiners have the authority to identify additional problem assets and, if appropriate, require them to be classified. There are three classifications for problem assets: substandard, doubtful and loss. "Substandard" assets have one or more defined weaknesses and are characterized by the distinct possibility that the insured institution will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. "Doubtful" assets have the weaknesses of substandard assets with the additional characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions and values questionable, and there is a high possibility of loss. An asset classified as "loss" is considered uncollectible and of such little value that continuance as an asset of the institution is not warranted. If an asset or portion thereof is classified as loss, the insured institution charges off an amount equal to 100% of the portion of the asset classified as loss. The regulations also provide for a "special mention" category, described as assets which do not currently expose the institution to sufficient risk to warrant adverse classification, but have potential weaknesses that deserve management's close attention.

At December 31, 2021, the Bank had \$1.3 million in doubtful/nonaccrual loans and \$2.2 million in substandard loans. In addition, the Bank identified \$1.6 million in loans as special mention loans at December 31, 2021. See Note 4 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding classified loans.

Current accounting rules require that impaired loans be measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's observable market price or the fair value of collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. A loan is classified as "impaired" by management when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Bank will be unable to collect all amounts due in accordance with the terms of the loan agreement. If the fair value, as measured by one of these methods, is less than the recorded investment in the impaired loan, the Bank establishes a valuation allowance with a provision charged to expense. Management reviews the valuation of impaired loans on a quarterly basis to consider changes due to the passage of time or revised estimates. At December 31, 2021, all impaired loans were considered to be collateral dependent for the purposes of determining fair value.

Values for collateral dependent loans are generally based on appraisals obtained from independent licensed real estate appraisers, with adjustments applied for estimated costs to sell the property, costs to complete unfinished or repair damaged property and other factors. New appraisals are generally obtained for all significant properties when a loan is identified as impaired, and a property is considered significant if the value of the property is estimated to exceed \$200,000. Subsequent appraisals are obtained as needed or if management believes there has been a significant change in the market value of the property. In instances where it is not deemed necessary to obtain a new appraisal, management bases its impairment and allowance for loan loss analysis on the original appraisal with adjustments for current conditions based on management's assessment of market factors and management's inspection of the property. At December 31, 2021, discounts from appraised values used to value impaired loans for estimates of changes in market conditions, the condition of the collateral, and estimated costs to sell the property ranged from 10% to 56%, with a weighted average of 23%.

An insured institution is required to establish and maintain an allowance for loan losses at a level that is adequate to absorb estimated credit losses associated with the loan portfolio, including binding commitments to lend. General allowances represent loss allowances which have been established to recognize the inherent risk associated with lending activities. When an insured institution classifies problem assets as "loss," it is required either to establish an allowance for losses equal to 100% of the amount of the assets, or charge off the classified asset. The amount of its valuation allowance is subject to review by the banking regulators, which can order the establishment of additional general loss allowances. The Bank regularly reviews the loan portfolio to determine whether any loans require classification in accordance with applicable regulations.

Foreclosed Real Estate. Foreclosed real estate held for sale is carried at fair value minus estimated costs to sell. Costs of holding foreclosed real estate are charged to expense in the current period, except for significant property improvements, which are capitalized. Valuations are periodically performed by management and an allowance is established by a charge to non-interest expense if the carrying value exceeds the fair value minus estimated costs to sell. The net income or loss from operations of foreclosed real estate held for sale is reported in noninterest expense as a component of net loss on foreclosed real estate. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had foreclosed real estate totaling \$36,000. See Note 6 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding foreclosed real estate.

Allowance for Loan Losses. Loans are the Bank's largest concentration of assets and continue to represent the most significant potential risk. In originating loans, the Bank recognizes that losses will be experienced and that the risk of loss will vary with, among other things, the type of loan made, the creditworthiness of the borrower over the term of the loan, general economic conditions and, in the case of a secured loan, the quality of the collateral. The Bank maintains an allowance for loan losses to absorb losses inherent in the loan portfolio. The allowance for loan losses represents management's evaluation of the loan portfolio, including historical loan loss experience, delinquencies, known and inherent risks in the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, information about specific borrower situations, estimated collateral values, and economic conditions.

The loan portfolio is reviewed quarterly by management to evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses to determine the amount of any adjustment required after considering the loan charge-offs and recoveries for the quarter. Management applies a systematic methodology that incorporates its current judgments about the credit quality of the loan portfolio. In addition, the IDFI and FDIC, as an integral part of the examination process, periodically review the Bank's allowance for loan losses and may require the Bank to make additional provisions for estimated losses based on its judgments about information available to it at the time of its examination.

The methodology used in determining the allowance for loan losses includes segmenting the loan portfolio by identifying risk characteristics common to pools of loans, determining and measuring impairment of individual loans based on the present value of expected future cash flows or the fair value of collateral, and determining and measuring impairment for pools of loans with similar characteristics by applying loss factors that consider the qualitative factors which may affect the loss rates.

Specific allowances related to impaired loans and other classified loans are established where the present value of the loan's discounted cash flows, observable market price or collateral value (for collateral dependent loans) is lower than the carrying value of the loan. The identification of these loans results from the loan review process that identifies and monitors credits with weaknesses or conditions which call into question the full collection of the contractual payments due under the terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management include, among others, payment status, collateral value, and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. At December 31, 2021, the Company's specific allowance totaled \$7,000.

For loans evaluated on a pool basis, management applies loss factors to pools of loans with common risk characteristics (e.g., residential mortgage loans, home equity loans, commercial real estate loans). The loss factors are derived from the Bank's historical loss experience. Loss factors are adjusted for significant qualitative factors that, in management's judgment, affect the collectability of the loan portfolio segment. As part of their analysis of qualitative factors, management considers changes in underwriting standards, economic conditions, past due loan trends, collateral valuations, loan concentrations and other internal and external factors. Management evaluates these conditions on a quarterly basis and evaluates and modifies the assumptions used in establishing the loss factors.

Management also adjusts the historical loss factors for loans classified as watch, special mention and substandard that are not individually evaluated for impairment. The adjustments consider the increased likelihood of loss on classified loans based on the Company's separate historical experience for classified loans.

At December 31, 2021, the Company's allowance for loan losses totaled \$6.1 million, of which \$5.5 million related to qualitative factor adjustments. At December 31, 2020, the Company's allowance for loan losses totaled \$6.6 million, of which \$6.0 million related to qualitative factor adjustments. These changes were made to reflect management's estimates of inherent losses in the loan portfolio at December 31, 2021 and 2020.

See Notes 1 and 4 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding management's methodology for estimating the allowance for loan losses.

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2021	2020	2019		
	-		(Dollars in thousands)	-		
Allowance at beginning of period	\$	6,625	\$ 5,061	\$ 4,065		
Provision (credit) for loan losses	Ψ	(325)	1,801	1,425		
Trovision (credit) for loan losses		6,300	6,862	5,490		
Recoveries:		0,500		5,450		
Residential mortgage loans		5	51	117		
Land loans		-	-	1		
Commercial real estate loans		-	-	-		
Construction loans		-	-	-		
Home equity / second mortgage loans		8	11	19		
Other consumer loans		214	212	196		
Commercial business		10	-	4		
Total recoveries		237	274	337		
Charge-offs:						
Residential mortgage loans		35	72	194		
Land loans		9	-	134		
Commercial real estate loans		-		_		
Construction loans		_	_	_		
Home equity / second mortgage loans		10	_	24		
Other consumer loans		400	407	548		
Commercial business		-	32	-		
Total charge-offs		454	511	766		
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		(217)	(237)	(429)		
Balance at end of period	\$	6,083	\$ 6,625	\$ 5,061		
Balance at end of period	<u> </u>			<del>* 5,001</del>		
Ratio of allowance for loan losses to total loans						
outstanding at the end of the period		1.25%	1.31%	1.08%		
Ratio of nonaccrual loans to total loans						
outstanding at the end of the period		0.27%	0.28%	0.38%		
Ratio of allowance for loan losses to nonaccrual						
loans at the end of the period		458.40%	471.19%	286.74%		
loans at the end of the period		430.4070	4/1.13/0	200.7470		
Ratio of net charge-offs to average loans						
outstanding during the period						
Residential mortgage loans		0.02%	0.02%	0.06%		
Land loans		0.05%	0.00%	0.00%		
Commercial real estate loans		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Construction loans		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Home equity / second mortgage loans		0.00%	(0.02)%	0.01%		
Other consumer loans		0.30%	0.30%	0.57%		
Commercial business		(0.02)%	0.04%	(0.01)%		
Total net charge-offs to average loans outstanding						
during the period		0.04%	0.05%	0.09%		

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company adjusted the qualitative factors due to economic uncertainties related to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. During the year ended December 31, 2021, while there was still uncertainty about how severely the COVID-19 pandemic has impacted the loan portfolio, the Company decreased the COVID-19 qualitative factor adjustments for each portfolio segment based on loan performance, unemployment rates, the level of cases, vaccination status and government guidelines. There were no other material changes in the ratios presented above, or the related components, during the periods presented.

## Allowance for Loan Losses Analysis

The following table sets forth the breakdown of the allowance for loan losses by loan category at the dates indicated.

	At December 31,						
		202	1	202	20		
	A	amount	Percent of Outstanding Loans in Category	Amount	Percent of Outstanding Loans in Category		
			(Dollars in th	nousands)			
Residential mortgage loans	\$	1,174	25.38%	\$ 1,239	24.95%		
Land loans		234	3.78%	209	3.29%		
Commercial real estate loans		1,884	26.79%	2,358	25.70%		
Construction loans		403	11.64%	292	8.40%		
Home equity / second mortgage loans		527	10.58%	617	9.89%		
Other consumer loans		988	11.77%	1,067	12.12%		
Commercial business		873	10.06%	843	15.65%		
Total allowance for loan losses	\$	6,083	100.00%	\$ 6,625	100.00%		

## **Investment Activities**

As an Indiana chartered commercial bank, the Bank has the authority to invest in various types of liquid assets, including United States Treasury obligations, securities of various federal agencies and of state and municipal governments, deposits at the applicable FHLB, certificates of deposit of federally insured institutions, certain bankers' acceptances and federal funds. Subject to various restrictions, the Bank may also invest a portion of its assets in commercial paper, corporate debt securities and mutual funds, the assets of which conform to the investments that federally chartered savings institutions are otherwise authorized to make directly. The Bank is also required to maintain minimum levels of liquid assets that vary from time to time. The Bank may decide to increase its liquidity above the required levels depending upon the availability of funds and comparative yields on investments in relation to return on loans.

The Bank is required under federal regulations to maintain a minimum amount of liquid assets and is also permitted to make certain other securities investments. The balance of the Bank's investments in short-term securities in excess of regulatory requirements reflects management's response to the significantly increasing percentage of deposits with short maturities. Management intends to hold securities with short maturities in the Bank's investment portfolio in order to enable the Bank to match more closely the interest-rate sensitivities of its assets and liabilities.

The Bank periodically invests in mortgage-backed securities, including mortgage-backed securities guaranteed or insured by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. Mortgage-backed securities generally increase the quality of the Bank's assets by virtue of the guarantees that back them, are more liquid than individual mortgage loans and may be used to collateralize borrowings or other obligations of the Bank. As of December 31, 2021, all of the Bank's mortgage-backed securities had fixed rates.

The Bank also invests in collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs") issued by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, as well as private issuers. CMOs are complex mortgage-backed securities that restructure the cash flows and risks of the underlying mortgage collateral.

At December 31, 2020 2021 Weighted Weighted **Amortized** Percent of Average Amortized Percent of Average Fair Fair Yield (1) Yield (1) Value Cost **Portfolio** Value Cost **Portfolio** (Dollars in thousands) SECURITIES AVAILABLE FOR SALE U.S. Agency notes and bonds: Due in one year or less 0.31% 1,375 \$ 1,371 2.05% \$ 19,101 19,000 6.92% 1.49% Due after one year through 118,245 119,620 26.75% 0.95% 62,430 61,359 22.33% 1.10% five years Due after five years 9,476 9,650 2.16% 1.19% 0.00% 0.00% through ten years 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% Due after ten years U.S. Treasury notes and bonds: Due in one year or less 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% Due after one year through 49,794 50,339 11.25% 0.00% 0.00% five years 0.41% Due after five years through ten years 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% Due after ten years 0.00% 0.00% Mortgage-backed securities and CMOs: (3) 163 162 0.04% 1.06% 0.00% 0.00% Due in one year or less Due after one year through five years 6,770 6,686 1.49% 1.39% 6,299 6,218 2.26% 1.37% Due after five years 6.94% through ten years 31,457 31,050 1.44% 36,301 35,439 12.91% 1.43% Due after ten years 72,307 72,732 16.26% 1.25% 39,789 39,182 14.26% 1.20% Municipal obligations: 674 0.15% 2.49% 1,602 1,593 0.58% 2.46% Due in one year or less 672 Due after one year through 13,106 12,694 2.84% 2.91% 7,680 7,417 2.70% 3.22% five years Due after five years through ten years 47,587 46,454 10.39% 2.44% 39,864 37,626 13.70% 2.72% 96,381 24.34% Due after ten years 93,790 20.97% 2.65% 70,436 66,875 2.99% 447,335 445,220 99.55% 283,502 274,709 100.00% \$ \$ \$ **SECURITIES HELD TO** MATURITY (2) Corporate notes: \$ 0.00% 0.00% \$ \$ 0.00% 0.00% \$ Due in one year or less Due after one year through 0.00% 0.00% five years 0.00% 0.00% Due after five years 0.00% 0.00% through ten years 0.00% 0.00% 2,004 2,000 Due after ten years 0.45% 3.88% 0.00% 0.00% 2,004 \$ 2,000 0.45% 0.00% \$

<sup>(1)</sup> Yields are calculated on a fully taxable equivalent basis using a marginal federal income tax rate of 21%. Weighted average yields are calculated using average prepayment rates for the most recent three-month period.

<sup>(2)</sup> Securities held to maturity are carried at amortized cost.

<sup>(3)</sup> The expected maturities of mortgage-backed securities and CMOs may differ from contractual maturities because the mortgages underlying the obligations may be prepaid without penalty.

## **Deposit Activities and Other Sources of Funds**

*General.* Deposits and loan repayments are the major source of the Bank's funds for lending and investment activities and for its general business purposes. Loan repayments are a relatively stable source of funds, while deposit inflows and outflows and loan prepayments are significantly influenced by general interest rates and money market conditions. Borrowing may be used on a short-term basis to compensate for reductions in the availability of funds from other sources or may also be used on a longer-term basis for interest rate risk management.

**Deposit Accounts.** Deposits are attracted from within the Bank's primary market area through the offering of a broad selection of deposit instruments, including non-interest bearing checking accounts, negotiable order of withdrawal ("NOW") accounts, money market accounts, regular savings accounts, certificates of deposit and retirement savings plans. Deposit account terms vary, according to the minimum balance required, the time periods the funds must remain on deposit and the interest rate, among other factors. In determining the terms of its deposit accounts, the Bank considers the rates offered by its competition, profitability to the Bank, matching deposit and loan products and its customer preferences and concerns. The Bank generally reviews its deposit mix and pricing weekly.

The following table presents the maturity distribution of time deposits that are in excess of the FDIC insurance limit (currently \$250,000) as of December 31, 2021.

Maturity Period	Balance	
	(In thousands)	)
Three months or less	\$ 1,63	39
Three through six months	3,89	94
Six through twelve months	1,11	19
Over twelve months	1,10	09
Total	\$ 7,76	61

Uninsured deposits, which are the portion of deposit accounts that exceed the FDIC insurance limit (currently \$250,000), were approximately \$413.0 million and \$332.2 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. These amounts were estimated based on the same methodologies and assumptions used for regulatory reporting purposes.

The following table sets forth the balances of deposits in the various types of accounts offered by the Bank at the dates indicated.

	At December 31,								
			2021					2020	
			Percent					Percent	
			of	Ir	ıcrease			of	Increase
		Amount	Total (1		(Decrease)		Amount	Total	(Decrease)
			(Dollars in thousands				isands)		
Non-interest bearing demand	\$	242,685	23.43%	\$	17,077	\$	225,608	25.05%	\$ 79,511
NOW accounts		392,675	37.92%		69,511		323,164	35.89%	56,553
Savings accounts		268,602	25.94%		52,800		215,802	23.97%	36,679
Money market accounts		73,781	7.12%		2,464		71,317	7.92%	9,969
Fixed rate time deposits which mature:									
Within one year		33,175	3.20%		(1,044)		34,219	3.79%	358
After one year, but within three years		18,907	1.83%		(2,590)		21,497	2.39%	(2,367)
After three years, but within five years		5,571	0.54%		(3,129)		8,700	0.97%	(2,431)
After five years		-	0.00%		-		=	0.00%	-
Club accounts		166	0.02%		12		154	0.02%	12
Total	\$	1,035,562	100.00%	\$	135,101	\$	900,461	100.00%	\$ 178,284

At December 21

**Borrowings.** The Bank relies upon advances from the FHLB to supplement its supply of lendable funds and to meet deposit withdrawal requirements. Advances from the FHLB are secured by certain first mortgage loans. The Bank also uses retail repurchase agreements as a source of borrowings.

The FHLB functions as a central reserve bank providing credit for member financial institutions. As a member, the Bank is required to own capital stock in the FHLB and is authorized to apply for advances on the security of such stock and certain of its mortgage loans provided certain standards related to creditworthiness have been met. Advances are made pursuant to several different programs. Each credit program has its own interest rate and range of maturities. Depending on the program, limitations on the amount of advances are based either on a fixed percentage of an institution's net worth or on the FHLB's assessment of the institution's creditworthiness. Under its current credit policies, the FHLB generally limits advances to 20% of a member's assets, and short-term borrowing of less than one year may not exceed 10% of the institution's assets. The FHLB determines specific lines of credit for each member institution.

The Bank had no borrowed funds under the FHLB advance program during 2021.

The Bank also has an unsecured federal funds purchased line of credit through The Bankers Bank of Kentucky with a maximum borrowing amount of \$5.0 million and a \$2.0 million revolving line of credit with Stock Yards Bank & Trust Company. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had no outstanding federal funds purchased under the lines of credit and the Bank had no borrowings under the lines of credit during 2021.

## **Subsidiary Activities**

The Bank is a subsidiary and is wholly-owned by the Company. First Harrison Investments, Inc. and First Harrison Holdings, Inc. are wholly-owned Nevada corporate subsidiaries of the Bank that jointly own First Harrison, LLC, a Nevada limited liability corporation that holds and manages an investment securities portfolio. First Harrison REIT, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Harrison Holdings, Inc., incorporated to hold a portion of the Bank's real estate mortgage loan portfolio. Heritage Hill, LLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank acquired in connection with the acquisition of Peoples that holds and operates certain foreclosed real estate properties. FHB Risk Mitigation Services, Inc. ("Captive") is a wholly-owned insurance subsidiary of the Company that provides property and casualty insurance coverage to the Company, the Bank and the Bank's subsidiaries, and reinsurance to nine other third party insurance captives, for which insurance may not be currently available or economically feasible in the insurance marketplace.

## Personnel

As of December 31, 2021, the Bank had 182 full-time employees and 39 part-time employees. A collective bargaining unit does not represent the employees and the Bank considers its relationship with its employees to be good.

#### REGULATION AND SUPERVISION

#### General

As a financial holding company, the Company is required by federal law to report to, and otherwise comply with the rules and regulations of, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Board (the "Federal Reserve Board" or "FRB"). The Bank, an insured Indiana chartered commercial bank, is subject to extensive regulation, examination and supervision by the IDFI as its primary regulator and the FDIC, as its primary federal regulator and as the deposit insurer.

The Bank is a member of the FHLB System and, with respect to deposit insurance, of the Deposit Insurance Fund managed by the FDIC. The Bank must file reports with its regulatory agencies concerning its activities and financial condition and obtain regulatory approvals before entering into certain transactions such as mergers with, or acquisitions of, other financial institutions. The IDFI and FDIC conduct periodic examinations to test the Bank's safety and soundness and compliance with various regulatory requirements. This regulation and supervision establishes a comprehensive framework of activities in which an institution can engage and is intended primarily for the protection of the insurance fund and depositors. The regulatory structure also gives the regulatory authorities extensive discretion in connection with their supervisory and enforcement activities and examination policies, including policies with respect to the classification of assets and the establishment of adequate loan loss reserves for regulatory purposes. Any change in such regulatory requirements and policies, whether by the IDFI, FDIC, FRB or Congress, could have a material adverse impact on the Company, the Bank and their operations.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") made extensive changes to the regulation of the Bank. The IDFI and FDIC are the agencies that are primarily responsible for the regulation and supervision of Indiana chartered commercial banks, such as the Bank however, the Dodd-Frank Act created a new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau as an independent bureau of the FRB. The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau assumed responsibility for the implementation of the federal financial consumer protection and fair lending laws and regulations and has authority to impose new requirements. However, institutions of less than \$10 billion in assets, such as the Bank, will continue to be examined for compliance with consumer protection and fair lending laws and regulations by, and be subject to the enforcement authority of, their prudential regulators.

Certain regulatory requirements applicable to the Bank and to the Company are referred to below or elsewhere herein. The summary of statutory provisions and regulations applicable to banks and their holding companies set forth below and elsewhere in this document does not purport to be a complete description of such statutes and regulations and their effects on the Bank and the Company and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual laws and regulations.

## **Basel III Capital Rules**

In July 2013, the federal banking agencies published the Basel III Capital Rules establishing a new comprehensive capital framework for U.S. banking organizations. The rules implement the Basel Committee's December 2010 framework known as "Basel III" for strengthening international capital standards as well as certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act. The Basel III Capital Rules substantially revise the risk-based capital requirements applicable to financial holding companies and depository institutions, including the Company and the Bank, compared to the former U.S. risk-based capital rules. The Basel III Capital Rules define the components of capital and address other issues affecting the numerator in banking institutions' regulatory capital ratios. The Basel III Capital Rules also address risk weights and other issues affecting the denominator in banking institutions' regulatory capital ratios. The Basel III Capital Rules also implement the requirements of Section 939A of the Dodd-Frank Act to remove references to credit ratings from the federal banking agencies' rules. The Basel III Capital Rules became effective on January 1, 2015 (subject to a phase-in period).

The Basel III Capital Rules, among other things:

- introduce a new capital measure called "Common Equity Tier 1" ("CET1");
- specify that Tier 1 capital consists of CET1 and "Additional Tier 1 capital" instruments meeting specified requirements;
- define CET1 narrowly by requiring that most deductions/adjustments to regulatory capital measures be made to CET1 and not to the other components of capital; and
- expand the scope of the deductions/adjustments as compared to existing regulations.

The new rules were fully phased in as of January 1, 2019 and the Basel III Capital Rules now require the Company and the Bank to maintain:

- a minimum ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the 4.5% CET1 ratio, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets of 7%);
- a minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of 6.0%, plus the capital conservation buffer (which is added to the 6.0% Tier 1 capital ratio, effectively resulting in a minimum Tier 1 capital ratio of 8.5%);
- a minimum ratio of Total capital (that is, Tier 1 plus Tier 2) to risk-weighted assets of at least 8.0%, plus the capital conservation buffer (which is added to the 8.0% total capital ratio, effectively resulting in a minimum total capital ratio of 10.5%), and
- a minimum leverage ratio of 4%, calculated as the ratio of Tier 1 capital to average assets (as compared to a current minimum leverage ratio of 3% for banking organizations that either have the highest supervisory rating or have implemented the appropriate federal regulatory authority's risk-adjusted measure for market risk).

The aforementioned capital conservation buffer is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. Banking institutions with a ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets above the minimum but below the conservation buffer (or below the combined capital conservation buffer and countercyclical capital buffer, when the latter is applied) will face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

The Basel III Capital Rules provide for a number of deductions from and adjustments to CET1. These include, for example, the requirement that mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences that could not be realized through net operating loss carrybacks and significant investments in non-consolidated financial entities be deducted from CET1 to the extent that any one such category exceeds 10% of CET1 or all such categories in the aggregate exceed 15% of CET1. Under the former capital standards, the effects of accumulated other comprehensive income items included in capital were excluded for the purposes of determining regulatory capital ratios. Under the Basel III Capital Rules, the effects of certain accumulated other comprehensive items are not excluded; however, non-advanced approaches banking organizations, including the Company, may make a one-time permanent election to continue to exclude these items. The Company and the Bank made this election in order to avoid significant variations in the level of capital depending upon the impact of interest rate fluctuations on the fair value of the Company's available-for-sale securities portfolio. The Basel III Capital Rules also preclude certain hybrid securities, such as trust preferred securities, as Tier 1 capital of bank holding companies, subject to phase-out. The Company has no trust preferred securities.

Implementation of the deductions and other adjustments to CET1 began on January 1, 2015 and were phased-in over a four-year period (beginning at 40% on January 1, 2015 and an additional 20% per year thereafter). The implementation of the capital conservation buffer began on January 1, 2016 at the 0.625% level and was phased in over a four-year period (increasing by that amount on each subsequent January 1, until it reached 2.5% on January 1, 2019).

The Basel III Capital Rules prescribe a standardized approach for risk weightings that expand the risk-weighting categories from the current four Basel Iderived categories (0%, 20%, 50% and 100%) to a much larger and more risk-sensitive number of categories, depending on the nature of the assets, generally ranging from 0% for U.S. government and agency securities, to 600% for certain equity exposures, and resulting in higher risk weights for a variety of asset categories. Specific changes from the former capital rules impacting the Company's determination of risk-weighted assets include, among other things:

- Applying a 150% risk weight instead of a 100% risk weight for certain high volatility commercial real estate acquisition, development and
  construction loans;
- Assigning a 150% risk weight to exposures (other than residential mortgage exposures) that are 90 days past due;
- Providing for a 20% credit conversion factor for the unused portion of a commitment with an original maturity of one year or less that is not unconditionally cancellable (currently set at 0%); and
- Providing for a risk weight, generally not less than 20% with certain exceptions, for securities lending transactions based on the risk weight category of the underlying collateral securing the transaction.

## **Holding Company Regulation**

*General.* The Company is a financial holding company within the meaning of federal law. As such, the Company is registered with the FRB and subject to FRB regulations, examination, supervision and reporting requirements. The supervision, regulation and examination of the Company and the Bank by the bank regulatory agencies are intended primarily for the protection of depositors rather than for the benefit of the Company's shareholders. Significant elements of the laws and regulations applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries are described below. The descriptions are not intended to be complete and are qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the statutes, regulations and policies that are described.

**The Dodd-Frank Act.** On July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Act was signed into law. The Dodd-Frank Act significantly restructured the financial regulatory environment in the United States. The Dodd-Frank Act contains numerous provisions that affect all bank holding companies and banks, some of which are described in more detail below. The scope and impact of many of the Dodd-Frank Act provisions were determined and issued over time. Because full implementation of the Dodd-Frank Act will occur over several years and there have been related acts that have lessened its impact, as explained below, it is difficult to anticipate the overall financial impact on the Company, its customers or the financial industry generally.

The Volcker Rule. The Dodd-Frank Act requires the federal financial regulatory agencies to adopt rules that prohibit banks and their affiliates from engaging in proprietary trading and investing in and sponsoring certain unregistered investment companies (defined as hedge funds and private equity funds). The statutory provision is commonly called the "Volcker Rule". Although the Company is continuing to evaluate the impact of the Volcker Rule and the final rules adopted thereunder, the Company does not currently anticipate that the Volcker Rule will have a material effect on the operations of the Bank, as the Company does not engage in the businesses prohibited by the Volcker Rule. The Company may incur costs to adopt additional policies and systems to ensure compliance with the Volcker Rule, but any such costs are not expected to be material.

Regulatory Relief Act. In May 2018, the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act (the "Regulatory Relief Act") was enacted, which modified and removed certain financial reform rules and regulations, including some implemented under the Dodd-Frank Act. Of particular significance for financial institutions and their holding companies with total consolidated assets of less than \$10 billion, the Regulatory Relief Act directs the federal banking regulators to establish a single "Community Bank Leverage Ratio" of between 8% to 10% to replace the leverage and risk-based regulatory capital ratios. The Dodd-Frank Act originally mandated certain enhanced prudential standards for bank holding companies with greater than \$50 billion in total consolidated assets as well as company-run stress tests for firms with greater than \$10 billion in assets. The Regulatory Relief Act exempted bank holding companies under \$100 billion in assets from these requirements immediately upon enactment. The Regulatory Relief Act also exempted bank holding companies under \$100 billion in total assets from the Dodd-Frank Act requirements for supervisory stress tests and company-run stress-tests. The Company will continue to evaluate the potential impacts of the Dodd-Frank Act and the Regulatory Relief Act.

Activities Restrictions. The Company is registered as a bank holding company and has elected to be a financial holding company. It is subject to the supervision and regulation of the FRB under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHC Act"). The BHC Act generally limits the business in which a bank holding company and its subsidiaries may engage to banking or managing or controlling banks and those activities that the FRB has determined to be so closely related to banking as to be a proper incident thereto. In addition, bank holding companies that qualify and elect to be financial holding companies may engage in any activity, or acquire and retain the shares of a company engaged in any activity, that is either (i) financial in nature or incidental to such financial activity (as determined by the FRB) or (ii) complementary to a financial activity and does not pose a substantial risk to the safety and soundness of depository institutions or the financial system generally (as determined by the FRB), without prior approval of the FRB. The Company is a financial holding company within the meaning of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Financial Modernization Act of 1999 ("GLB Act"). As a qualified financial holding company, the Company is eligible to engage in, or acquire companies engaged in, the broader range of activities that are permitted by the GLB Act.

To commence any new activity permitted by the BHC Act or to acquire a company engaged in any new activity permitted by the BHC Act, each insured depository institution subsidiary of the financial holding company must have received a rating of at least "satisfactory" in its most recent examination under the Community Reinvestment Act. The FRB has the power to order any bank holding company or its subsidiaries to terminate any activity or to terminate its ownership or control of any subsidiary when the FRB has reasonable grounds to believe that continuation of such activity or such ownership or control constitutes a serious risk to the financial soundness, safety or stability of any bank subsidiary of the bank holding company.

With some limited exceptions, the BHC Act requires the prior approval of the FRB to acquire more than a 5% voting interest of any bank or bank holding company.

**Source of Strength.** The FRB has issued regulations requiring a bank holding company to serve as a source of strength to their subsidiary depository institutions by providing capital, liquidity and other support to their subsidiary depository institutions in times of financial stress.

Dividends. The FRB's policy is that a bank holding company experiencing earnings weakness should not pay cash dividends exceeding its net income or which could only be funded in ways that weaken the bank holding company's financial health, such as by borrowing. Additionally, the FRB possesses enforcement powers over bank holding companies and their non-bank subsidiaries to prevent or remedy actions that represent unsafe or unsound practices or violations of applicable statutes and regulations. Among these powers is the ability to proscribe the payment of dividends by banks and their holding companies. Depository institutions that seek the freedom to pay dividends will have to maintain 2.5% in Common Equity Tier 1 Capital attributable to the capital conservation buffer. As a general matter, the FRB has indicated that the board of directors of a bank holding company should eliminate, defer or significantly reduce dividends to shareholders if: (i) the company's net income available to shareholders for the past four quarters, net of dividends previously paid during that period, is not sufficient to fully fund the dividends; (ii) the prospective rate of earnings retention is inconsistent with the company's capital needs and overall current and prospective financial condition; or (iii) the company will not meet, or is in danger of not meeting, its minimum regulatory capital adequacy ratios. Indiana law prohibits the Bank from paying dividends in an amount greater than its undivided profits. The Bank is required to obtain the approval of the DFI for the payment of any dividend if the total of all dividends declared by the Bank during the calendar year, including the proposed dividend, would exceed the sum of the Bank's net income for the year-to-date combined with its retained net income for the previous two years. Indiana law defines "retained net income" to mean the net income of a specified period, calculated under the consolidated report of income instructions, less the total amount of all dividends declared for the specified period. Notwithstanding the availability of funds for dividends, however, a banking regulator may prohibit the payment of dividends by the Bank if it determines such payment would constitute an unsafe or unsound practice.

**Repurchase or Redemption of Shares.** A bank holding company is generally required to give the FRB prior written notice of any purchase or redemption of its own then outstanding equity securities if the gross consideration for the purchase or redemption, when combined with the net consideration paid for all such purchases or redemptions during the preceding 12 months, is equal to 10% or more of the company's consolidated net worth. The FRB may disapprove such a purchase or redemption if it determines that the proposal would constitute an unsafe and unsound practice, or would violate any law, regulation, FRB order or directive, or any condition imposed by, or written agreement with, the FRB. The FRB has adopted an exception to this approval requirement for well-capitalized bank holding companies that meet certain conditions.

Acquisition of the Company. The BHC Act, the Bank Merger Act (which is the popular name for Section 18(c) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act) and other federal and state statutes regulate acquisitions of banks and bank holding companies. The BHC Act requires the prior approval of the FRB before a bank holding company may acquire more than a 5% voting interest or substantially all the assets of any bank or bank holding company. Banks must also seek prior approval from their primary state and federal regulators for any such acquisitions. In reviewing applications seeking approval for mergers and other acquisition transactions, the bank regulatory authorities will consider, among other things, the competitive effect and public benefits of the transactions, the capital position of the combined organization, the risks to the stability of the U.S. banking or financial system, the applicant's performance record under the Community Reinvestment Act and the effectiveness of the subject organizations in combating money laundering activities.

## **Federal Banking Regulation**

**Business Activities.** The Bank, as an Indiana-chartered bank, is subject to extensive regulation, supervision and examination by the IDFI as its primary state regulator. Also, as to certain matters, the Bank is under the supervision of, and subject to examination by, the FDIC because the FDIC provides deposit insurance to the Bank and is the Bank's primary regulator. Those regulators delineate the nature and extent of the business activities in which Indiana-state chartered banks may engage.

**Bank Secrecy Act and USA Patriot Act.** The Bank Secrecy Act ("BSA"), enacted as the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act, requires financial institutions, including the Bank, to maintain records of certain customers and currency transactions and to report certain domestic and foreign currency transactions, which may have a high degree of usefulness in criminal, tax, or regulatory investigations or proceedings. This law requires financial institutions to develop a BSA compliance program.

The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 ("Patriot Act"), is comprehensive anti-terrorism legislation. Title III of the Patriot Act requires financial institutions, including the Bank, to help prevent and detect international money laundering and the financing of terrorism and prosecute those involved in such activities. The United States Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") has adopted additional requirements to further implement Title III.

These regulations have established a mechanism for law enforcement officials to communicate names of suspected terrorists and money launderers to financial institutions, enabling financial institutions to promptly locate accounts and transactions involving those suspects. Financial institutions receiving names of suspects must search their account and transaction records for potential matches and report positive results to the Treasury's Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN"). Each financial institution must designate a point of contact to receive information requests. These regulations outline how financial institutions can share information concerning suspected terrorist and money laundering activity with other financial institutions under the protection of a statutory safe harbor if each financial institution notifies FinCEN of its intent to share information. The Treasury has also adopted regulations to prevent money laundering and terrorist financing through correspondent accounts that U.S. financial institutions maintain on behalf of foreign banks. These regulations also require financial institutions to take reasonable steps to ensure that they are not providing banking services directly or indirectly to foreign shell banks. In addition, banks must have procedures to verify the identity of their customers.

The Bank has established an anti-money laundering program pursuant to the BSA and a customer identification program pursuant to the Patriot Act. The Bank also maintains records of cash purchases of negotiable instruments, files reports of certain cash transactions exceeding \$10,000 (daily aggregate amount), and reports suspicious activity that might signify money laundering, tax evasion, or other criminal activities pursuant to the BSA. The Bank otherwise has implemented policies and procedures to comply with the foregoing requirements.

Capital Requirements. The federal bank regulatory authorities have adopted risk-based capital guidelines for banks and bank holding companies that are designed to make regulatory capital requirements more sensitive to differences in risk profiles among banks and bank holding companies and account for off-balance sheet items. Generally, to satisfy the capital requirements, the Company must maintain capital sufficient to meet both risk-based asset ratio tests and a leverage ratio test on a consolidated basis. Risk-based capital ratios are determined by allocating assets and specified off-balance sheet commitments into various risk-weighted categories, with higher weighting assigned to categories perceived as representing greater risk. A risk-based ratio represents the applicable measure of capital divided by total risk-weighted assets. The leverage ratio is a measure of the Company's core capital divided by total assets adjusted as specified in the guidelines.

The capital guidelines divide a bank holding company's or bank's capital into two tiers. The first tier ("Tier I") includes common equity, certain non-cumulative perpetual preferred stock and minority interests in equity accounts of consolidated subsidiaries, less goodwill and certain other intangible assets (except mortgage servicing rights and purchased credit card relationships, subject to certain limitations). Supplementary capital ("Tier II") includes, among other items, cumulative perpetual and long-term limited-life preferred stock, mandatory convertible securities, certain hybrid capital instruments, term subordinated debt and the allowance for loan and lease losses, subject to certain limitations, less required deductions. The regulations also require the maintenance of a leverage ratio designed to supplement the risk-based capital guidelines.

Effective January 1, 2015 (subject to certain phase-in provisions through January 1, 2019), the Company became subject to new federal banking rules implementing changes arising from Dodd-Frank and the U.S. Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, providing a capital framework for all U.S. banks and bank holding companies ("Basel III"). Basel III increased the minimum requirements for both the quantity and quality of capital held by the Company and the Bank. The rules include a new common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 4.5%, a minimum Tier 1 capital ratio of 6.0% (increased from 4.0%), a total capital ratio of 8.0% (unchanged from prior rules) and a minimum leverage ratio of 4.0%. The final rules also require a common equity Tier 1 capital conservation buffer of 2.5% of risk-weighted assets, which is in addition to the other minimum risk-based capital standards in the rule. Institutions that do not maintain the required capital conservation buffer will become subject to progressively more stringent limitations on the percentage of earnings that can be paid out in dividends or used for stock repurchases and on the payment of certain bonuses to senior executive management.

Basel III also introduced other changes, including an increase in the capital required for certain categories of assets, including higher-risk construction real estate loans and certain exposures related to securitizations. Banking organizations with less than \$15 billion in assets as of December 31, 2010 are permitted to retain non-qualifying Tier 1 capital trust preferred securities issued prior to May 19, 2010, subject generally to a limit of 25% of Tier 1 capital. The Dodd-Frank Act also requires the FRB to set minimum capital levels for bank holding companies that are as stringent as those required for insured depository subsidiaries, except that bank holding companies with less than \$1 billion in assets are exempt from these capital requirements.

**Prompt Corrective Regulatory Action.** The Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended ("FDIA"), requires among other things, the federal banking agencies to take "prompt corrective action" in respect of depository institutions that do not meet minimum capital requirements. The FDIA includes the following five capital tiers: "well capitalized," "adequately capitalized," "undercapitalized," "significantly undercapitalized" and "critically undercapitalized." A depository institution's capital tier will depend upon how its capital levels compare with various relevant capital measures and certain other factors, as established by regulation. The relevant capital measures are the total risk-based capital ratio, the Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio, and the leverage ratio.

A bank will be (i) "well capitalized" if the institution has a total risk-based capital ratio of 10.0% or greater, a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 8.0% or greater, a common equity Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 6.5% or greater and a leverage ratio of 5.0% or greater, and is not subject to any order or written directive by any such regulatory authority to meet and maintain a specific capital level for any capital measure; (ii) "adequately capitalized" if the institution has a total risk-based capital ratio of 8.0% or greater, a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 6.0% or greater, a common equity Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 4.5% or greater and a leverage ratio of 4.0% or greater and is not "well capitalized"; (iii) "undercapitalized" if the institution has a total risk-based capital ratio that is less than 8.0%, a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of less than 6.0%, a common equity Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of less than 4.5%, or a leverage ratio of less than 4.0%; (iv) "significantly undercapitalized" if the institution has a total risk-based capital ratio of less than 6.0%, a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of less than 3.0%, or a leverage ratio of less than 3.0%; and (v) "critically undercapitalized" if the institution's tangible equity is equal to or less than 2.0% of average quarterly tangible assets. An institution may be downgraded to, or deemed to be in, a capital category that is lower than indicated by its capital ratios if it is determined to be in an unsafe or unsound condition or if it receives an unsatisfactory examination rating with respect to certain matters. A bank's capital category is determined solely for the purpose of applying prompt corrective action regulations, and the capital category may not constitute an accurate representation of the bank's overall financial condition or prospects for other purposes.

The FDIA generally prohibits a depository institution from making any capital distributions (including payment of a dividend) or paying any management fee to its parent holding company if the depository institution would thereafter be "undercapitalized." "Undercapitalized" institutions are subject to growth limitations and are required to submit a capital restoration plan. The agencies may not accept such a plan without determining, among other things, that the plan is based on realistic assumptions and is likely to succeed in restoring the depository institution's capital. In addition, for a capital restoration plan to be acceptable, the depository institution's parent holding company must guarantee that the institution will comply with such capital restoration plan. The bank holding company must also provide appropriate assurances of performance. The aggregate liability of the parent holding company is limited to the lesser of (i) an amount equal to 5.0% of the depository institution's total assets at the time it became undercapitalized and (ii) the amount which is necessary (or would have been necessary) to bring the institution into compliance with all capital standards applicable with respect to such institution as of the time it fails to comply with the plan. If a depository institution fails to submit an acceptable plan, it is treated as if it is "significantly undercapitalized."

"Significantly undercapitalized" depository institutions may be subject to a number of requirements and restrictions, including orders to sell sufficient voting stock to become "adequately capitalized," requirements to reduce total assets, and cessation of receipt of deposits from correspondent banks. "Critically undercapitalized" institutions are subject to the appointment of a receiver or conservator.

The appropriate federal banking agency may, under certain circumstances, reclassify a well-capitalized insured depository institution as adequately capitalized. The FDIA provides that an institution may be reclassified if the appropriate federal banking agency determines (after notice and opportunity for hearing) that the institution is in an unsafe or unsound condition or deems the institution to be engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice.

The appropriate agency is also permitted to require an adequately capitalized or undercapitalized institution to comply with the supervisory provisions as if the institution were in the next lower category (but not treat a significantly undercapitalized institution as critically undercapitalized) based on supervisory information other than the capital levels of the institution.

Beginning in 2020, qualifying community banks with assets of less than \$10 billion are eligible to opt in to the Community Bank Leverage Ratio ("CBLR") framework. The CBLR is the ratio of a bank's tangible equity capital to average total consolidated assets. A qualifying community bank that exceeds this ratio will be deemed to be in compliance with all other capital and leverage requirements, including the capital requirements to be considered "well capitalized" under prompt corrective action statutes. The federal banking agencies may consider a financial institution's risk profile when evaluating whether it qualifies as a community bank for purposes of the capital ratio requirement. The federal banking agencies must set the minimum capital for the new CBLR at not less than 8% and not more than 10%, and had originally set the minimum ratio at 9%. However, pursuant to the CARES Act and related interim final rules, the minimum CBLR will be 8% for calendar year 2020, 8.5% for calendar year 2021, and 9% thereafter. A financial institution that falls below the minimum CBLR generally has a two quarter grace period to get back into compliance as long as it maintains a minimum CBLR of 7% for 2020, 7.5% for 2021 and 8% for 2022 and thereafter. A financial institution can elect to be subject to or opt out of the CBLR framework at any time. As a qualified community bank, the Bank has opted into the CBLR framework as of December 31, 2021 and, as of that date, its CBLR was 8.84%, meeting all capital adequacy requirements in effect at that date.

**Insurance of Deposit Accounts.** The Bank's deposits are insured up to applicable limits by the Deposit Insurance Fund of the FDIC. Deposit insurance is currently \$250,000 per depositor, per FDIC-insured institution, per ownership category. Under the FDIC's risk-based assessment system, insured institutions are assigned a risk category based on supervisory evaluations, regulatory capital levels and certain other factors. An institution's assessment rate depends upon the category to which it is assigned, and certain adjustments specified by FDIC regulations. Institutions deemed less risky pay lower assessments. The FDIC may adjust the scale uniformly, except that no adjustment can deviate more than two basis points from the base scale without notice and comment. No institution may pay a dividend if in default of the federal deposit insurance assessment.

The Dodd-Frank Act required the FDIC to revise its procedures to base its assessments upon each insured institution's total assets less tangible equity instead of deposits. The FDIC finalized a rule, effective April 1, 2011, that set the assessment range at 2.5 to 45 basis points of total assets less tangible equity.

The FDIC has authority to increase insurance assessments. A significant increase in insurance premiums would likely have an adverse effect on the operating expenses and results of operations of the Bank. Management cannot predict what insurance assessment rates will be in the future.

Insurance of deposits may be terminated by the FDIC upon a finding that the institution has engaged in unsafe or unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations or has violated any applicable law, regulation, rule, order or regulatory condition imposed in writing by the FDIC or the OCC. The management of the Bank does not know of any practice, condition or violation that might lead to termination of deposit insurance.

**Loans to One Borrower**. Generally, subject to certain exceptions, the Bank may not make a loan or extend credit to a single or related group of borrowers in excess of 15% of its unimpaired capital and surplus. An additional amount may be lent, equal to 10% of unimpaired capital and surplus, if secured by specified readily-marketable collateral.

Standards for Safety and Soundness. The federal banking agencies have adopted Interagency Guidelines prescribing Standards for Safety and Soundness in various areas such as internal controls and information systems, internal audit, loan documentation and credit underwriting, interest rate exposure, asset growth and quality, earnings and compensation, fees and benefits. The guidelines set forth the safety and soundness standards that the federal banking agencies use to identify and address problems at insured depository institutions before capital becomes impaired. If the federal banking agency determines that a financial institution fails to meet any standard prescribed by the guidelines, the federal banking agency may require the financial institution to submit an acceptable plan to achieve compliance with the standard.

Community Reinvestment Act. The Bank has a responsibility under the Community Reinvestment Act and related regulations to help meet the credit needs of their communities, including low- and moderate-income neighborhoods. An institution's failure to satisfactorily comply with the provisions of the Community Reinvestment Act could result in denials of regulatory applications. Responsibility for administering the Community Reinvestment Act, unlike other fair lending laws, has not been transferred to the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau. The Bank received a "satisfactory" Community Reinvestment Act rating in its most recently completed examination.

Transactions with Related Parties. The Bank's authority to engage in transactions with "affiliates" (e.g., any entity that controls, is under common control with, or, to a certain extent, controlled by the Bank, including the Company and its other subsidiaries) is limited by federal law. "Covered transactions" include a loan or extension of credit, as well as a purchase of securities issued by an affiliate, a purchase of assets (unless otherwise exempted by the FRB) from the affiliate, certain derivative transactions that create a credit exposure to an affiliate, the acceptance of securities issued by the affiliate as collateral for a loan, and the issuance of a guarantee, acceptance or letter of credit on behalf of an affiliate. In general, these regulations require that any such transaction by the Bank (or its subsidiaries) with an affiliate must be secured by designated amounts of specified collateral and must be limited to certain thresholds on an individual and aggregate basis.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 generally prohibits loans by the Company to its executive officers and directors. However, the law contains a specific exception for loans by a depository institution to its executive officers and directors in compliance with federal banking laws. Under such laws, the Bank's authority to extend credit to executive officers, directors and 10% shareholders ("insiders"), as well as entities such persons control, is limited. The laws limit both the individual and aggregate amount of loans that the Bank may make to insiders based, in part, on the Bank's capital level and requires that certain board approval procedures be followed. Such loans are required to be made on terms substantially the same as those offered to unaffiliated individuals and not involve more than the normal risk of repayment. There is an exception for loans made pursuant to a benefit or compensation program that is widely available to all employees of the institution and does not give preference to insiders over other employees. Loans to executive officers are subject to additional limitations based on the type of loan involved.

**Enforcement.** The FRB has primary enforcement responsibility over the Company and has authority to bring actions against the institution and all institution-affiliated parties, including stockholders, and any attorneys, appraisers and accountants who knowingly or recklessly participate in wrongful action likely to have an adverse effect on an insured institution. Generally, the FRB takes formal enforcement actions against the above entities and individuals for violations of laws, rules, or regulations, unsafe or unsound practices, breaches of fiduciary duty, and violations of final orders. Formal enforcement actions include cease and desist orders, written agreements, prompt corrective action directives, removal and prohibition orders, and orders assessing civil money penalties. Civil penalties cover a wide range of violations and can amount to \$2 million in especially egregious cases. State nonmember banks are regulated by the FDIC and state regulators.

## Federal Home Loan Bank System

The Bank is a member of the FHLB System, which consists of 11 regional FHLBs and the Office of Finance. The FHLB provides a central credit facility primarily for member institutions. The Bank, as a member of the FHLB, is required to acquire and hold shares of capital stock in its regional FHLB, which for the Bank is the Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis. The Bank was in compliance with this requirement with an investment in FHLB stock at December 31, 2021 of \$1.9 million.

The FHLBs were previously required to provide funds for the resolution of insolvent thrifts in the late 1980s and contribute funds for affordable housing programs. These and similar requirements, or general economic conditions, could reduce the amount of dividends that the FHLBs pay to their members and result in the FHLBs imposing a higher rate of interest on advances to their members. If dividends were reduced, or interest on future FHLB advances increased, the Bank's net interest income would likely also be reduced.

## **Federal Reserve System**

Previously, the FRB regulations required banks to maintain non-interest earning reserves against their transaction accounts (primarily NOW and regular checking accounts). The regulations generally provide that reserves be maintained against aggregate transaction accounts as follows for 2021: a 3% reserve ratio is assessed on net transaction accounts up to and including \$182.9 million; a 10% reserve ratio is applied above \$182.9 million. The first \$21.1 million of otherwise reservable balances (subject to adjustments by the FRB) are exempted from the reserve requirements. However, effective March 26, 2020, the FRB Board set reserve requirement ratios to 0.0%. In October 2008, the FRB began paying interest on certain reserve balances.

## **Federal Securities Laws**

The Company's common stock is registered with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company is subject to the information, proxy solicitation, insider trading restrictions and other requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

On March 12, 2020, the SEC finalized amendments to the definitions of "accelerated" and "large accelerated filer" definitions. The amendments increase the threshold criteria for meeting these categories and were effective on April 27, 2020. Prior to these changes, the Company was designated as an "accelerated" filer as it had more than \$75 million in public float but less than \$700 million at the end of the Company's most recent second quarter. The rule change expands the definition of "smaller reporting companies" to include entities with public float of less than \$700 million and less than \$100 million in annual revenues in its most recent fiscal year. The Company met this expanded category of smaller reporting company based on the 2019 fiscal year and is no longer considered an accelerated filer. If the Company's annual revenues exceed \$100 million in a given fiscal year, its category will change back to "accelerated filer". The categorization of "accelerated" or "large accelerated filer" drives the requirement for a public company to obtain an auditor attestation of its internal control over financial reporting. Smaller reporting companies also have additional time to file quarterly and annual financial statements. All public companies are required to obtain and file annual financial statement audits, as well as provide management's assertion on effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, but the external auditor attestation of internal control over financial reporting is not required to attest on internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021.

## Other Regulations

The Bank's operations are also subject to federal laws applicable to credit transactions, including the:

- Truth-In-Lending Act, governing disclosures of credit terms to consumer borrowers;
- Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, requiring financial institutions to provide information to enable the public and public officials to
  determine whether a financial institution is fulfilling its obligation to help meet the housing needs of the community it serves;
- Equal Credit Opportunity Act, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, creed or other prohibited factors in extending credit;
- Fair Credit Reporting Act, governing the use and provision of information to credit reporting agencies;
- Fair Debt Collection Act, governing the manner in which consumer debts may be collected by collection agencies; and
- Rules and regulations of the various federal agencies charged with the responsibility of implementing such federal laws.

The operations of the Bank also are subject to laws such as the:

- Right to Financial Privacy Act, which imposes a duty to maintain confidentiality of consumer financial records and prescribes procedures for complying with administrative subpoenas of financial records;
- Electronic Funds Transfer Act and Regulation E promulgated thereunder, which govern automatic deposits to and withdrawals from deposit
  accounts and customers' rights and liabilities arising from the use of automated teller machines and other electronic banking services; and
- Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (also known as "Check 21"), which gives certain check reproductions, such as digital check images
  and copies made from that image (a "substitute check"), the same legal standing as the original paper check.

## **Future Legislation**

In addition to the specific legislation described above, the current administration has signed a number of executive orders and memoranda that could directly impact the regulation of the banking industry. Congress is also considering legislation. The orders and legislation may change banking statutes and our operating environment in substantial and unpredictable ways by increasing or decreasing the cost of doing business, limiting or expanding permissible activities, or affecting the competitive balance among banks, savings associations, credit unions, and other financial institutions.

#### FEDERAL AND STATE TAXATION

#### **Federal Taxation**

*General.* The Company and its subsidiaries report their income on a calendar year basis using the accrual method of accounting and are subject to federal income taxation in the same manner as other corporations with some exceptions, including particularly the Bank's reserve for bad debts, as discussed below. The following discussion of tax matters is intended only as a summary and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of the tax rules applicable to the Bank or the Company. The Company and the Bank have not been audited by the Internal Revenue Service in the past five years.

The Company and the Bank have entered into a tax allocation agreement. Because the Company owns 100% of the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Bank, the Company and the Bank are members of an affiliated group within the meaning of Section 1504(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, of which group the Company is the common parent corporation. As a result of this affiliation, the Bank may be included in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return with the Company and, if a decision to file a consolidated tax return is made, the parties agree to compensate each other for their individual share of the consolidated tax liability and/or any tax benefits provided by them in the filing of the consolidated federal tax return.

**Recent Legislation.** The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("TCJA") was enacted on December 22, 2017 and, among other changes, lowered the federal corporate tax rate to 21% effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. Prior to enactment of the TCJA, the Company's effective federal income tax rate was 34%. As a result of the TCJA, the Company incurred additional income tax expense of \$290,000 in 2017 related to the revaluation of the Company's net deferred tax asset.

**Bad Debt Reserve.** For taxable years beginning after December 31, 1995, the Bank was entitled to take a bad debt deduction for federal income tax purposes which was based on its current or historic net charge-offs by applying the experience reserve method for banks, as long as the Bank did not meet the definition of a "large bank". Under the Internal Revenue Code, if a bank's average adjusted assets exceeds \$500 million for any tax year it is considered a "large bank" and must utilize the specific charge-off method to compute bad debt deductions. The Bank met the definition of a "large bank" for the tax year ended December 31, 2016 as a result of the acquisition of Peoples. As such, the Bank was required to use the specific charge-off method to compute bad debt deductions beginning in 2016 and its bad debt reserves calculated using the experience reserve method were recaptured in taxable income over the four-year period ending December 31, 2019.

Potential Recapture of Base Year Bad Debt Reserve. The Bank's bad debt reserve as of the base year (which is the Bank's last taxable year beginning before January 1, 1988) is not subject to automatic recapture as long as the Bank continues to carry on the business of banking and does not make "non-dividend distributions" as discussed below. If the Bank no longer qualifies as a bank, the balance of the pre-1988 reserves (the base year reserves) are restored to income over a six-year period beginning in the tax year the Bank no longer qualifies as a bank. Such base year bad debt reserve is also subject to recapture to the extent that the Bank makes "non-dividend distributions" that are considered as made from the base year bad debt reserve. To the extent that such reserves exceed the amount that would have been allowed under the experience method ("Excess Distributions"), then an amount based on the amount distributed will be included in the Bank's taxable income. Non-dividend distributions include distributions in recess of the Bank's current and accumulated earnings and profits, distribution of stock, and distributions in partial or complete liquidation. However, dividends paid out of the Bank's current or accumulated earnings and profits, as calculated for federal income tax purposes, will not be considered to result in a distribution from the Bank's bad debt reserve. Thus, any dividends to the Company that would reduce amounts appropriated to the Bank's bad debt reserve and deducted for federal income tax purposes would create a tax liability for the Bank. The amount of additional taxable income created from an Excess Distribution is an amount that, when reduced by the tax attributable to the income, is equal to the amount of the distribution. If the Bank makes a "non-dividend distribution," then approximately one and one-third times the amount so used would be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, assuming a 21% corporate income tax rate (exclusive of state and local taxes) beginning in

#### **State Taxation**

*Indiana.* Effective July 1, 2013, Indiana amended its tax code to provide for reductions in the franchise tax rate. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, Indiana imposed a 6.5% franchise tax based on a financial institution's adjusted gross income as defined by statute. The Indiana franchise tax rate was reduced to 6.25% for the tax year ended December 31, 2019, 6.00% for the tax year ended December 31, 2020 and 5.50% for the tax year ended December 31, 2021. The Indiana franchise tax rate will then be reduced to 5.00% and 4.90% for the Company's tax years ending December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively, and will remain 4.90% thereafter. In computing Indiana taxable income, deductions for municipal interest, state and local income taxes and certain accelerated depreciation permitted for federal tax purposes are disallowed.

Kentucky. With the acquisition of Peoples in December 2015, the Bank became subject to tax on the Bank's capital attributable to Kentucky. Prior to the Bank's conversion in 2018 from a federal savings association into a state-chartered commercial bank, the Bank paid a capital stock tax imposed on its capital attributable to Kentucky at a rate of \$1 for each \$1,000 in capital. Taxable capital prior to the conversion included certificates of deposit, savings accounts, demand deposits, undivided profits, surplus and general reserves, less an amount equal to the market value of qualifying U.S. government obligations. Beginning in 2018 with the Bank's conversion to a state-chartered commercial bank, the Bank is subject to a franchise tax at a rate of 1.1% on taxable net capital. Taxable net capital subject to the franchise tax includes capital stock paid in, surplus, undivided profits, other comprehensive income or loss, and noncontrolling interests in consolidated subsidiaries, and is reduced by capital attributable to U.S. government obligations and Kentucky obligations. Because the Bank has business activity both within and without Kentucky, the amount of its capital attributable to Kentucky is determined using a three-factor apportionment formula which considers gross receipts, property (including loans) and payroll.

On March 26, 2019, Kentucky House Bill 354 was enacted and repealed the bank franchise tax effective January 1, 2021 and the Bank was subject to the Kentucky corporation income tax and limited liability entity tax during 2021 and in future years.

The Company's Indiana tax returns for 2018, 2019 and 2020 are currently being audited by the Indiana Department of Revenue.

#### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

## **Risks Related to COVID-19**

The pandemic has impacted our business and that of many customers. The ultimate impact is uncertain and will depend on future action largely outside of our control.

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted business and financial results for the Company and many of our customers. The ultimate outcome and duration are unknown and largely outside of our control. Previous steps taken include quarantines, travel bans, closing businesses and schools, fiscal and monetary stimulus and legislation intended to give financial aid and other relief. The pandemic and these steps have disrupted economic activity and increased uncertainty. A prolonged recovery period could result in additional economic stress or recession which could increase many of the risk factors identified below.

Business interruptions, supply chain interruptions, labor shortages and overall economic instability due to the pandemic impacts credit risk for the Company as customers may experience cash flow interruptions which affect the ability to make scheduled loan payments. Collateral values may be negatively impacted due to increased property vacancy rates which could affect our ability to liquidate real estate collateral securing real estate loans and maintain loan origination volume. Regulatory changes designed to protect borrowers may delay in our taking certain remediation actions, such as foreclosure. The Bank has assisted customers experiencing COVID-19 related hardships by approving payment extensions and waiving or refunding certain banking fees. As of December 31, 2021, the Bank had approved payment extensions on approximately \$68.1 million of loans, primarily related to commercial real estate lending relationships. These payment extensions are generally for up to three months, but may extend for up to six months. At December 31, 2021, \$48.9 million of those loans remain outstanding and all have resumed payments. Furthermore, hotel and restaurant operators have been especially impacted by the pandemic and credits with those operators are being closely monitored. At December 31, 2021, restaurant and hotel loans totaled \$11.1 million and \$10.1 million, respectively. None are over 30 days past due as of that date.

Operational risk has also been enhanced due to the pandemic. The Company faced and may continue to face a decrease in demand for certain products, reduced access to our branches by our customers, and disruptions in the operations of our venders. Restrictions on our staff's access to our facilities could limit our ability to serve our customers and effect operations. We have modified our operations with a portion of our staff working remotely from their homes in order to support continued operations. Additionally, customers are increasingly forced to work remotely. Those working from home may not have appropriately secured remote networks and may be more vulnerable to cyber-attacks or phishing schemes.

The COVID-19 pandemic has also impacted interest rate risk as market rate volatility has increased. The Federal Reserve lowered the target range for federal funds rate to a range from 0% to 0.25% during 2020 as a result of the pandemic. Although the Federal Reserve's monetary policies to date have been accommodative and may benefit us to some degree by supporting economic activity of our customers, sudden shifts in the Federal Reserve's policies may impact our ability to grow and/or effectively manage interest-rate risk. While we continue to anticipate that our capital and liquidity positions will be sufficient, sustained adverse effects may impair these positions or prevent us from satisfying our minimum regulatory capital ratios and other supervisory requirements.

## Risks Related To Our Business.

## Above average interest rate risk associated with fixed-rate loans may have an adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations.

The Bank's loan portfolio includes a significant amount of loans with fixed rates of interest. At December 31, 2021, \$216.5 million, or 41.8% of the Bank's total loans receivable, had fixed interest rates all of which were held for investment. The Bank offers ARM loans and fixed-rate loans. Unlike ARM loans, fixed-rate loans carry the risk that, because they do not reprice to market interest rates, their yield may be insufficient to offset increases in the Bank's cost of funds during a rising interest rate environment. Accordingly, a material and prolonged increase in market interest rates could be expected to have a greater adverse effect on the Bank's net interest income compared to other institutions that hold a materially larger portion of their assets in ARM loans or fixed-rate loans that are originated for committed sale in the secondary market. For a discussion of the Bank's loan portfolio, see "Item 1. Business—Lending Activities."

## Higher loan losses could require the Company to increase its allowance for loan losses through a charge to earnings.

When we loan money we incur the risk that our borrowers do not repay their loans. We reserve for loan losses by establishing an allowance through a charge to earnings. The amount of this allowance is based on our assessment of loan losses inherent in our loan portfolio. The process for determining the amount of the allowance is critical to our financial results and condition. It requires subjective and complex judgments about the future, including forecasts of economic or market conditions that might impair the ability of our borrowers to repay their loans. We might underestimate the loan losses inherent in our loan portfolio and have loan losses in excess of the amount reserved. We might increase the allowance because of changing economic conditions. For example, in a rising interest rate environment, borrowers with adjustable-rate loans could see their payments increase. There may be a significant increase in the number of borrowers who are unable or unwilling to repay their loans, resulting in our charging off more loans and increasing our allowance. In addition, when real estate values decline, the potential severity of loss on a real estate-secured loan can increase significantly, especially in the case of loans with high combined loan-to-value ratios. Our allowance for loan losses at any particular date may not be sufficient to cover future loan losses. We may be required to increase our allowance for loan losses, thus reducing earnings.

## Commercial business lending may expose the Company to increased lending risks.

At December 31, 2021, the Bank's commercial business loan portfolio amounted to \$51.8 million, or 10.1% of total loans. Subject to market conditions and other factors, the Bank intends to expand its commercial business lending activities within its primary market area. Commercial business lending is inherently riskier than residential mortgage lending. Although commercial business loans are often collateralized by equipment, inventory, accounts receivable or other business assets, the liquidation value of these assets in the event of a borrower default is often an insufficient source of repayment because accounts receivable may be uncollectible and inventories and equipment may be obsolete or of limited use, among other things. See "Item 1. Business–Lending Activities—Commercial Business Loans."

## Commercial real estate lending may expose the Company to increased lending risks.

At December 31, 2021, the Bank's commercial real estate loan portfolio amounted to \$137.9 million, or 26.8% of total loans. Commercial real estate lending is inherently riskier than residential mortgage lending. Because payments on loans secured by commercial properties often depend upon the successful operation and management of the properties, repayment of such loans may be affected by adverse conditions in the real estate market or the economy, among other things. See "Item 1. Business–Lending Activities–Commercial Real Estate Loans."

## Decreased residential mortgage origination volume and pricing decisions of competitors may adversely affect our profitability.

The Bank regularly originates and sells residential mortgage loans. Changes in interest rates, housing prices, applicable government regulations and pricing decisions by our loan competitors may adversely affect demand for our residential mortgage loan products and the revenue realized on the sale of loans and, ultimately, reduce our net income. New regulations, increased regulatory reviews, and/or changes in the structure of the secondary mortgage markets which we utilize to sell mortgage loans may increase costs and make it more difficult to operate a residential mortgage origination business. We recognized gains on the sale of loans of \$2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This revenue could significantly decline in future periods if interest rates were to rise and the other risks highlighted in this paragraph were realized, which may adversely affect our profitability.

## Our information systems may experience an interruption or breach in security.

The Bank relies heavily on internal and outsourced digital technologies, communications, and information systems to conduct its business. As our reliance on technology systems increases, the potential risks of technology-related operation interruptions in our customer relationship management, general ledger, deposit, loan, or other systems or the occurrence of cyber incidents also increases. Cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events including (i) gaining unauthorized access to digital systems for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruptions; (ii) causing denial-of-service attacks on websites; or (iii) intelligence gathering and social engineering aimed at obtaining information. The occurrence of operational interruption, cyber incident, or a deficiency in the cyber security of our technology systems (internal or outsourced) could negatively impact our financial condition or results of operations.

We have policies and procedures expressly designed to prevent or limit the effect of a failure, interruption, or security breach of our systems and maintain cyber security insurance. However, such policies, procedures, or insurance may prove insufficient to prevent, repel, or mitigate a cyber incident. Significant interruptions to our business from technology issues could result in expensive remediation efforts and distraction of management. During the year, we experienced certain immaterial cyber-attacks or breaches and continue to invest in security and controls to prevent and mitigate future incidents. Although we have not experienced any material losses related to a technology-related operational interruption or cyber-attack, there can be no assurance that such failures, interruptions, or security breaches will not occur in the future or, if they do occur, that the impact will not be substantial.

The occurrence of any failures, interruptions, or security breaches of our technology systems could damage our reputation, result in a loss of customer business, result in the unauthorized release, gathering, monitoring, misuse, loss, or destruction of proprietary information, subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, or expose us to civil litigation and possible financial liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, or stock price. As cyber threats continue to evolve, we may also be required to spend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities.

We are subject to certain operational risks, including, but not limited to, customer or employee fraud and data processing system failures and errors.

Employee errors and employee and/or customer misconduct could subject us to financial losses or regulatory sanctions and seriously harm our reputation or financial performance. Misconduct by our employees could include, but is not limited to, hiding unauthorized activities from us, improper or unauthorized activities on behalf of our customers or improper use of confidential information. It is not always possible to prevent employee errors and misconduct, and the precautions we take to prevent and detect this activity may not be effective in all cases. Employee errors could also subject us to financial claims for negligence.

We maintain a system of internal controls and insurance coverage to mitigate against operational risks, including data processing system failures and errors and customer or employee fraud. If our internal controls fail to prevent or detect an occurrence, or if any resulting loss is not insured or exceeds applicable insurance limits, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

## We depend on outside third parties for processing and handling of our records and data.

The Bank relies on software developed by third party vendors to process various transactions. In some cases, we have contracted with third parties to run their proprietary software on our behalf. These systems include, but are not limited to, general ledger, payroll, employee benefits, and loan and deposit processing, and securities portfolio management. While we perform a review of controls instituted by the vendors over these programs in accordance with industry standards and perform our own testing of user controls, we must rely on the continued maintenance of these controls by the outside party, including safeguards over the security of customer data. In addition, we maintain backups of key processing output daily in the event of a failure on the part of any of these systems. Nonetheless, we may incur a temporary disruption in its ability to conduct our business or process our transactions or incur damage to our reputation if the third party vendor fails to adequately maintain internal controls or institute necessary changes to systems. Such disruption or breach of security may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## Risks Related to the Banking Industry.

## Our business may be adversely affected by conditions in the financial markets and economic conditions generally.

Our financial performance depends to a large extent on the business environment in our geographically concentrated five-county market area, the nearby suburban metropolitan Louisville market, the states of Indiana and Kentucky, and the U.S. as a whole. In particular, the current environment impacts the ability of borrowers to pay interest on and repay principal of outstanding loans as well as the value of collateral securing those loans. A favorable business environment is generally characterized by economic growth, low unemployment, efficient capital markets, low inflation, high business and investor confidence, strong business earnings, and other factors. Unfavorable or uncertain economic and market conditions can be caused by declines in economic growth, business activity, or investor or business confidence; limitations on the availability or increases in the cost of credit and capital; increases in inflation or interest rates; high unemployment; natural disasters; or a combination of these or other factors.

In the recent past, our market area, the suburban metropolitan Louisville market, the states of Indiana and Kentucky, and the U.S. as a whole experienced a downward economic cycle. Significant weakness in market conditions adversely impacted all aspects of the economy, including our business. In particular, dramatic declines in the housing market, with decreasing home prices and increasing delinquencies and foreclosures, negatively impacted the credit performance of construction loans, which resulted in significant write-downs of assets by many financial institutions. Business activity across a wide range of industries and regions was greatly reduced, and local governments and many businesses experienced serious difficulty due to the lack of consumer spending and the lack of liquidity in the credit markets. In addition, unemployment increased significantly during that period, which further contributed to the adverse business environment for households and businesses.

The COVID-19 pandemic had a continued effect on economic conditions in 2021. As previously discussed, there can be no assurance on the economic recovery, and future deterioration would likely exacerbate the adverse effects of recent difficult market conditions on us and others in the financial institutions industry. Market stress could have a material adverse effect on the credit quality of our loans, and therefore, our financial condition and results of operations as well as other potential adverse impacts including:

- There could be an increased level of commercial and consumer delinquencies, lack of consumer confidence, increased market volatility, and widespread reduction of business activity generally.
- There could be an increase in write-downs of asset values by financial institutions, such as the Bank.
- There could be the loss of collateral value on commercial and real estate loans that are secured by real estate located in our market area. A further significant decline in real estate values in our market would mean that the collateral for many of our loans would provide less security. As a result, we would be more likely to suffer losses on defaulted loans because our ability to fully recover on defaulted loans by selling the real estate collateral would be diminished.
- Our ability to assess the creditworthiness of customers could be impaired if the models and approaches it uses to select, manage, and underwrite credits become less predictive of future performance.
- The process we use to estimate losses inherent in our loan portfolio requires difficult, subjective, and complex judgments. This process includes analysis of economic conditions and the impact of these economic conditions on borrowers' ability to repay their loans. The process could no longer be capable of accurate estimation and may, in turn, impact its reliability.
- The Bank could be required to pay significantly higher FDIC premiums in the future if losses further deplete the Deposit Insurance Fund.
- We could face increased competition due to intensified consolidation of the financial services industry. If current levels of market disruption and
  volatility continue or worsen, there can be no assurance that we will not experience an adverse effect, which may be material, on our ability to
  access capital and on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Future economic conditions in our market will depend on factors outside of our control such as political and market conditions, broad trends in industry and finance, legislative and regulatory changes, changes in government, military and fiscal policies and inflation.

#### Turmoil in the financial markets could result in lower fair values for our investment securities.

Major disruptions in the capital markets experienced in recent years have adversely affected investor demand for all classes of securities, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, and resulted in volatility in the fair values of our investment securities. Significant prolonged reduced investor demand could manifest itself in lower fair values for these securities and may result in recognition of an other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI"), which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Municipal securities can also be impacted by the business environment of their geographic location. Although this type of security historically experienced extremely low default rates, municipal securities are subject to systemic risk since cash flows generally depend on (i) the ability of the issuing authority to levy and collect taxes or (ii) the ability of the issuer to charge for and collect payment for essential services rendered. If the issuer defaults on its payments, it may result in the recognition of OTTI or total loss, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## $Strong\ competition\ within\ the\ Bank's\ market\ area\ could\ hurt\ the\ Company's\ profitability\ and\ growth.$

The Bank faces intense competition both in making loans and attracting deposits. This competition has made it more difficult for it to make new loans and at times has forced it to offer higher deposit rates. Price competition for loans and deposits might result in the Bank earning less on loans and paying more on deposits, which would reduce net interest income. Competition also makes it more difficult to grow loans and deposits. Some of the institutions with which the Bank competes have substantially greater resources and lending limits than it has and may offer services that the Bank does not provide. Future competition will likely increase because of legislative, regulatory and technological changes and the continuing trend of consolidation in the financial services industry. The Company's profitability depends upon the Bank's continued ability to compete successfully in its market area.

We are subject to federal regulations that seek to protect the Deposit Insurance Fund and the depositors and borrowers of the Bank, and our federal regulators may impose restrictions on our operations that are detrimental to holders of the Company's common stock.

We are subject to extensive regulation, supervision and examination by the FRB, IDFI and FDIC, our primary regulators. Such regulation and supervision governs the activities in which an institution and its holding company may engage, and are intended primarily for the protection of the insurance fund and the depositors and borrowers of the Bank rather than for holders of the Company's common stock. Our regulators may subject us to supervisory and enforcement actions, such as the imposition of certain restrictions on our operations, requirements that we take remedial action, the classification of our assets and the determination of the level of our allowance for loan losses, that are aimed at protecting the insurance fund and the depositors and borrowers of the Bank but that are detrimental to holders of the Company's common stock. Any change in our regulation or oversight, whether in the form of regulatory policy, regulations, legislation or supervisory action, may have a material impact on our operations.

#### Financial regulatory reform may have a material impact on the Company's operations.

The Dodd-Frank Act contains various provisions designed to enhance the regulation of depository institutions and prevent the recurrence of a financial crisis such as occurred in 2008 and 2009. These include provisions strengthening holding company capital requirements, requiring retention of a portion of the risk of securitized loans and regulating debit card interchange fees. The Dodd-Frank Act also created the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau to administer consumer protection and fair lending laws, a function that was formerly performed by the depository institution regulators. The full impact of the Dodd-Frank Act on our business and operations will not be known for years until regulations implementing the statute are written and adopted. However, it is likely that the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act will have an adverse impact on our operations, particularly through increased regulatory burden and compliance costs.

Acquisitions and the addition of branch facilities may not produce revenue enhancements or cost savings at levels or within timeframes originally anticipated and may result in unforeseen integration difficulties and dilution to existing shareholder value.

We regularly explore opportunities to establish branch facilities and acquire other banks or financial institutions. New or acquired branch facilities and other facilities may not be profitable. We may not be able to correctly identify profitable locations for new branches. The costs to start up new branch facilities or to acquire existing branches, and the additional costs to operate these facilities, may increase our noninterest expense and decrease earnings in the short term. It may be difficult to adequately and profitably manage growth through the establishment of these branches. In addition, we can provide no assurance that these branch sites will successfully attract enough deposits to offset the expenses of operating these branch sites. Any new or acquired branches will be subject to regulatory approval, and there can be no assurance that we will succeed in securing such approvals.

#### Risks Related to the Company's Stock.

#### An investment in the Company's Common Stock is not an insured deposit.

The Company's common stock is not a bank deposit and, therefore, is not insured against loss by the FDIC, any other deposit insurance fund, or by any other public or private entity. Investment in the Company's common stock is inherently risky for the reasons described in this "Risk Factors" section and elsewhere in this report and is subject to the same market forces that affect the price of common stock in any public company. As a result, if you acquire the Company's common stock, you could lose some or all of your investment.

#### The price of the Company's common stock may be volatile, which may result in losses for investors.

General market price declines or market volatility in the future could adversely affect the price of the Company's common stock. In addition, the following factors may cause the market price for shares of the Company's common stock to fluctuate:

- announcements of developments related to the Company's business;
- fluctuations in the Company's results of operations;
- sales or purchases of substantial amounts of the Company's securities in the marketplace;
- general conditions in the Company's banking niche or the worldwide economy;
- a shortfall or excess in revenues or earnings compared to securities analysts' expectations;
- changes in analysts' recommendations or projections; and
- the Company's announcement of new acquisitions or other projects.

# The trading volume in the Company's common stock is less than that of other larger financial services institutions.

Although the Company's common stock is listed for trading on The NASDAQ Capital Market, the trading volume in its common stock may be less than that of other, larger financial services companies. A public trading market having the desired characteristics of depth, liquidity, and orderliness depends on the presence in the marketplace of willing buyers and sellers of the Company's common stock at any given time. This presence depends on the individual decisions of investors and general economic and market conditions over which the Company has no control. During any period of lower trading volume of the Company's common stock, significant sales of shares of the Company's common stock, or the expectation of these sales could cause the Company's common stock price to fall.

### The Company's Articles of Incorporation, Indiana law, and certain banking laws may have an anti-takeover effect.

Provisions of the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Indiana Business Corporation Law and federal banking laws, including regulatory approval requirements, could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire the Company, even if doing so would be perceived to be beneficial by the Company's shareholders. The combination of these provisions could have the effect of inhibiting a non-negotiated merger or other business combination, which, in turn, could adversely affect the market price of the Company's common stock.

### The Company may issue additional securities, which could dilute the ownership percentage of holders of the Company's common stock.

The Company may issue additional securities to, among other reasons, raise additional capital or finance acquisitions, and, if it does, the ownership percentage of holders of the Company's common stock could be diluted potentially materially.

## We may not be able to pay dividends in the future in accordance with past practice.

The Company has traditionally paid a quarterly dividend to common shareholders. The payment of dividends is subject to legal and regulatory restrictions. Any payment of dividends in the future will depend, in large part, on our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition and other factors considered relevant by the Company's Board of Directors. The Board may, at its discretion, further reduce or eliminate dividends or change its dividend policy in the future.

#### **General Risk Factors**

#### We continually encounter technological change.

The banking and financial services industry continually undergoes technological changes, with frequent introductions of new technology-driven products and services. In addition to better meeting customer needs, the effective use of technology increases efficiency and enables financial institutions to reduce costs. Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to address the needs of our customers by using technology to provide products and services that enhance customer convenience and that create additional efficiencies in our operations. Many of our competitors have greater resources to invest in technological improvements, and we may not effectively implement new technology-driven products and services or do so as quickly as our competitors, which could reduce our ability to effectively compete. Failure to successfully keep pace with technological change affecting the financial services industry could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

#### We may not be able to attract and retain skilled people.

The Bank's success depends on its ability to attract and retain skilled people. Competition for the best people in most activities in which we engage can be intense, and we may not be able to hire people or retain them. The unexpected loss of services of certain of our skilled personnel could have a material adverse impact on our business because of their skills, knowledge of our market, years of industry experience, customer relationships, and the difficulty of promptly finding qualified replacement personnel.

#### Loss of key employees may disrupt relationships with certain customers.

Our customer relationships are critical to the success of our business, and loss of key employees with significant customer relationships may lead to the loss of business if the customers were to follow that employee to a competitor. While we believe our relationships with key personnel are strong, we cannot guarantee that all of our key personnel will remain with the organization, which could result in the loss of some of our customers and could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

# ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the Bank's offices as of December 31, 2021.

<u>Location</u>	Year Opened	Net Book Value (1) (Dollars in t	Owned/ Leased housands)	Approximate Square Footage
Main Office.		,	ŕ	
Main Office: 220 Federal Drive, NW				
Corydon, Indiana 47112	1997	1,340	Owned	12,000
Branch Offices:				
391 Old Capital Plaza, NE				
Corydon, Indiana 47112	1997	74	Leased (2)	425
8095 State Highway 135, NW				
New Salisbury, Indiana 47161	1999	404	Owned	3,500
710 Main Street				
Palmyra, Indiana 47164	1991	629	Owned	6,000
9849 Highway 150 Greenville, Indiana 47124	1000	210	0	2.404
Greenville, Indiana 4/124	1986	210	Owned	2,484
5100 State Road 64				
Georgetown, Indiana 47122	2008	966	Owned	4,988
4303 Charlestown Crossing				
New Albany, Indiana 47150	1999	632	Owned	3,500
3131 Grant Line Road	2002	4 222	0 1	40.000
New Albany, Indiana 47150	2003	1,232	Owned	12,200
5609 Williamsburg Station Road	2003	523	Owned	4.160
Floyds Knobs, Indiana 47119	2003	523	Owned	4,160
2744 Allison Lane Jeffersonville, Indiana 47130	2003	967	Owned	4,090
Jenersonvine, mudana 4/130	2003	907	Owned	4,090
1312 S. Jackson Street	2007	681	Owned	2 400
Salem, Indiana 47167	2007	001	Owned	3,400
2420 Barron Avenue, NW Lanesville, Indiana 47136	2010	646	Owned	1,450
	2010	040	Owned	1,430
7735 Highway 62 Charlestown, Indiana 47111	2017	1,456	Owned	2,500
	2017	1,430	Owned	2,300
1612 Highway 44 East Shepherdsville, Kentucky 40165	1980	2,400	Owned	11,892
	1500	2,400	Owned	11,032
130 S. Buckman Street	1000	2.00	0 1	2.040
Shepherdsville, Kentucky 40165	1962	268	Owned	3,840
550 John Harper Highway	1000	1 500	0 1	0.0:0
Shepherdsville, Kentucky 40165	1999	1,560	Owned	6,648
100 S. Bardstown Road	1001	1.020	0	F 100
Mount Washington, Kentucky 40047	1991	1,039	Owned	5,169
140 S. Poplar Street	1072	150	Ormad	2.705
Lebanon Junction, Kentucky 40150	1973	150	Owned	2,795

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the net value of land, buildings, furniture, fixtures and equipment owned by the Bank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Lease expires in April 2025.

#### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

At December 31, 2021, neither the Company nor the Bank was involved in any pending legal proceedings believed by management to be material to the Company's financial condition or results of operations. From time to time, the Bank is involved in legal proceedings occurring in the ordinary course of business. Such routine legal proceedings, in the aggregate, are believed by management to be immaterial to the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

#### ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

#### **PART II**

# ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

The common shares of the Company are traded on The NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol "FCAP." As of December 31, 2021, the Company had 944 stockholders of record and 3,373,095 common shares outstanding. This does not reflect the number of persons whose shares are in nominee or "street" name accounts through brokers. See Note 17 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding dividend restrictions applicable to the Company.

The following table lists quarterly market price and dividend information per common share for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 as reported by NASDAQ.

	High Sale	Low Sale	Dividends	rket price I of period
2021:				
First Quarter	\$ 61.61	\$ 47.45	\$ 0.26	\$ 48.71
Second Quarter	52.50	42.57	0.26	43.36
Third Quarter	46.11	40.00	0.26	40.78
Fourth Quarter	43.80	39.00	0.26	40.50
2020:				
First Quarter	\$ 75.79	\$ 42.72	\$ 0.24	\$ 59.90
Second Quarter	81.71	45.50	0.24	69.47
Third Quarter	71.07	51.04	0.24	56.05
Fourth Quarter	70.65	53.01	0.24	60.56

## **Dividend Policy**

It has been our policy to pay quarterly dividends to holders of our common stock, and we intend to continue paying dividends. Our dividend policy and practice may change in the future, however, and our board of directors may change or eliminate the payment of future dividends at its discretion, without notice to our shareholders. Any future determination to pay dividends to holders of our common stock will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, banking regulations, contractual restrictions and any other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

# **Purchases of Equity Securities**

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid Per Share	(c) 10tal Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 through				
October 31, 2021	-	N/A	-	137,340
November 1 through				
November 30, 2021	-	N/A	-	137,340
December 1 through				
December 31, 2021	777	\$ 39.80	777	136,563
Total	777	\$ 39.80	777	

(c) Total

On August 19, 2008, the board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to 240,467 shares of the Company's outstanding common stock. The stock repurchase program will expire upon the purchase of the maximum number of shares authorized under the program, unless the board of directors terminates the program earlier.

# **Equity Compensation Plan Information as of December 31, 2021**

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	-	N/A	161,900
Equity compensation plans not approved by security			
holders	-	N/A	-
Total	-	N/A	161,900

The Company does not maintain any equity compensation plans that have not been approved by security holders.

#### ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

#### ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION

#### General

As the holding company for the Bank, the Company conducts its business primarily through the Bank. The Bank's results of operations depend primarily on net interest income, which is the difference between the income earned on its interest-earning assets, such as loans and investments, and the cost of its interest-bearing liabilities, consisting primarily of deposits, retail repurchase agreements and borrowings from the FHLB. The Bank's net income is also affected by, among other things, fee income, provisions for loan losses, operating expenses and income tax provisions. The Bank's results of operations are also significantly affected by general economic and competitive conditions, particularly changes in market interest rates, government legislation and policies concerning monetary and fiscal affairs, housing and financial institutions and the intended actions of the regulatory authorities.

Management uses various indicators to evaluate the Company's financial condition and results of operations. Indicators include the following:

- **Net income and earnings per share** Net income attributable to the Company was \$11.4 million, or \$3.41 per diluted share for 2021 compared to \$10.1 million, or \$3.02 per diluted share for 2020 or \$10.3 million, or \$3.09 per diluted share for 2019.
- Return on average assets and return on average equity Return on average assets for 2021 was 1.05% compared to 1.12% for 2020 and 1.26% for 2019, and return on average equity for 2021 was 10.15% compared to 9.64% for 2020 and 11.13% for 2019.
- **Efficiency ratio** The Company's efficiency ratio (defined as noninterest expenses divided by net interest income plus noninterest income) was 64.8% for 2021 compared to 62.8% for 2020 and 62.9% for 2019.
- Asset quality Net loan charge-offs decreased from \$429,000 for 2019 and \$237,000 for 2020 to \$217,000 for 2021, and the ratio of net charge-offs to average loans outstanding decreased from 0.09% for 2019 and 0.05% for 2020 to 0.04% for 2021. In addition, total nonperforming assets (consisting of nonperforming loans and foreclosed real estate) decreased from \$1.5 million, or 0.14% of total assets, at December 31, 2020 to \$1.4 million, or 0.12% of total assets, at December 31, 2021. The allowance for loan losses was 1.25% of total outstanding loans and 457.4% of nonperforming loans at December 31, 2021 compared to 1.31% of total outstanding loans and 452.2% of nonperforming loans at December 31, 2020.
- Shareholder return Total annual shareholder return, including the decrease in the Company's stock price from \$60.56 at December 31, 2020 to \$40.50 at December 31, 2021 and dividends of \$1.04 per share, was -31.4% for 2021 compared to -15.7% for 2020 and 74.1% for 2019. The total return for the three-year period was 2.3%.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is intended to assist in understanding the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and the Bank. The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report.

#### **Operating Strategy**

The Company is the parent company of an independent community-oriented financial institution that delivers quality customer service and offers a wide range of deposit, loan and investment products to its customers. The commitment to customer needs, the focus on providing consistent customer service, and community service and support are the keys to the Bank's past and future success. The Company has no other material income other than that generated by the Bank and its subsidiaries.

The Bank's primary business strategy is attracting deposits from the general public and using those funds to originate residential mortgage loans, multifamily residential loans, commercial real estate and business loans and consumer loans. The Bank invests excess liquidity primarily in interest-bearing deposits with the FHLB and other financial institutions, federal funds sold, U.S. government and agency securities, local municipal obligations and mortgage-backed securities.

In recent years, the Company's operating strategy has also included strategies designed to enhance profitability by increasing sources of noninterest income and improving operating efficiency while managing its capital and limiting its credit risk and interest rate risk exposures. To accomplish these objectives, the Company has focused on the following:

- Monitoring asset quality and credit risk in the loan and investment portfolios, with an emphasis on those heavily impacted by the pandemic, and originating high-quality commercial and consumer loans. In 2022, management will continue to focus on maintaining the reduced level of nonperforming assets through improved collection efforts and underwriting on nonperforming loans.
- Being active in the local community, particularly through our efforts with local schools, to uphold our high standing in our community and
  marketing to our next generation of customers.
- Improving profitability by expanding our product offerings to customers and leveraging recent investments in technology to increase the productivity and efficiency of our staff. We have also recently undertaken a profit improvement project with an outside consulting firm that we believe will improve overall profitability in future periods through increased noninterest income and decreased noninterest expenses.
- Continuing to emphasize commercial real estate and other commercial business lending as well as consumer lending. The Bank will also continue to focus on increasing secondary market lending as a source of noninterest income. Management intends to continue to focus on growth in the loan portfolio and the secondary market lending programs in our market areas.
- Growing commercial and personal demand deposit accounts which provide a low-cost funding source.
- Continuing to evaluate vendor contracts for potential cost savings and efficiencies.
- Continuing our capital management strategy to enhance shareholder value through the repurchase of Company stock and the payment of dividends.
- Evaluating growth opportunities to expand the Bank's market area and market share through acquisitions of other financial institutions or branches of other institutions. The acquisition of Peoples in December 2015 expanded our market area into Bullitt County, Kentucky, where Peoples was the leader in deposit account market share among FDIC-insured institutions. Our focus in 2022 will be to continue the enhancement and expansion of our customer relationships in these and surrounding markets.
- Ensuring that the Company attracts and retains talented personnel and that an optimal level of performance and customer service is promoted at all levels of the Company.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company comply with U.S. GAAP and conform to general practices within the banking industry. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. The financial position and results of operations can be affected by these estimates and assumptions, which are integral to understanding reported results. Critical accounting policies are those policies that require management to make assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time an accounting estimate is made; and different estimates that the Company reasonably could have used in the current period, or changes in the accounting estimate that are reasonably likely to occur from period to period, would have a material impact on the Company's financial condition, changes in financial condition or results of operations. Most accounting policies are not considered by management to be critical accounting policies. Several factors are considered in determining whether or not a policy is critical in the preparation of financial statements. These factors include, among other things, whether the estimates are significant to the financial statements, the nature of the estimates, the ability to readily validate the estimates with other information including third parties or available prices, and sensitivity of the estimates to changes in economic conditions and whether alternative accounting methods may be utilized under U.S. GAAP.

Significant accounting policies, including the impact of recent accounting pronouncements, are discussed in Note 1 of the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Those policies considered to be critical accounting policies are described below.

Allowances for Loan Losses. The allowance for loan losses is the amount estimated by management as necessary to cover losses inherent in the loan portfolio at the balance sheet date. The allowance is established through the provision for loan losses, which is charged to income. Determining the amount of the allowance for loan losses necessarily involves a high degree of judgment. Among the material estimates required to establish the allowance are: loss exposure at default; the amount and timing of future cash flows on impacted loans; value of collateral; and determination of loss factors to be applied to the various elements of the portfolio. All of these estimates are susceptible to significant change. Management reviews the level of the allowance at least quarterly and establishes the provision for loan losses based upon an evaluation of the portfolio, past loss experience, current economic conditions and other factors related to the collectability of the loan portfolio. Although we believe that we use the best information available to establish the allowance for loan losses, future adjustments to the allowance may be necessary if economic or other conditions differ substantially from the assumptions used in making the evaluation. In addition, the IDFI and FDIC, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically reviews our allowance for loan losses and may require us to recognize adjustments to the allowance based on its judgments about information available to it at the time of its examination. A large loss could deplete the allowance and require increased provisions to replenish the allowance, which would adversely affect earnings. Note 1 and Note 4 of the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements describe the methodology used to determine the allowance for loan losses. The Company has not made any substantive changes to its methodology for determining the allowance for loan losses during the year ended December 31, 2021, but management does review (and modify as necessary) the q

Valuation Methodologies. In the ordinary course of business, management applies various valuation methodologies to assets and liabilities that often involve a significant degree of judgment, particularly when active markets do not exist for the items being valued. Generally, in evaluating various assets for potential impairment, management compares the fair value to the carrying value. Quoted market prices are referred to when estimating fair values for certain assets, such as certain investment securities. For investment securities for which quoted market prices are not available, the Company obtains fair value measurements from an independent pricing service. However, for those items for which market-based prices do not exist and an independent pricing service is not readily available, management utilizes significant estimates and assumptions to value such items. Examples of these items include goodwill and other intangible assets, acquired loans and deposits, foreclosed and other repossessed assets, impaired loans, stock-based compensation and certain other financial investments. The use of different assumptions could produce significantly different results, which could have material positive or negative effects on the Company's results of operations. Note 19 of the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements describes the methodologies used to determine the fair value of investment securities, impaired loans, loans held for sale and foreclosed real estate. There were no changes in the valuation techniques and related inputs used during the year ended December 31, 2021.

## Selected Financial Data.

Net income - diluted

Dividends

FINANCIAL CONDITION DATA:

The consolidated financial data presented below is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed financial data appearing elsewhere in this report, including the Company's audited consolidated financial statements.

At December 31,

2.23

0.86

THURSTEL COMBITTON BILLIN											
		2021		2020		2019	. <u></u>	2018		2017	
					(In t	housands)					
Total assets	\$	1,156,603	\$	1,017,551	\$	827,496	\$	794,162	\$	758,956	
Cash and cash equivalents (1)		172,509		175,888		51,360		41,112		25,915	
Securities available for sale		447,335		283,502		254,562		261,841		271,172	
Interest-bearing time deposits		4,839		6,396		6,490		7,710		9,258	
Net loans		483,287		500,331		466,494		434,260		409,618	
Deposits		1,035,562		900,461		722,177		701,646		664,562	
Advances from Federal Home Loan Bank		-		-		-		-		10,000	
Stockholders' equity, net of noncontrolling interest in											
subsidiary		113,828		110,639		98,836		85,844		80,938	
				F	or the	Year Ended	ł				
OPERATING DATA:					Dec	ember 31,	_				
		2021		2020		2019		2018		2017	
		2021		2020	(In t	housands)	· —	2010		2017	
					(=						
Interest income	\$	29,460	\$	29,647	\$	32,054	\$	28,886	\$	26,422	
Interest expense		1,128		1,561		1,960		1,611		1,392	
Net interest income		28,332		28,086		30,094		27,275		25,030	
Provision (credit) for loan losses		(325)		1,801		1,425		1,168		915	
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		28,657		26,285		28,669		26,107		24,115	
Noninterest income		9,551		8,599		6,926		6,168		6,698	
Noninterest expense		24,531		23,048		23,270		21,615		20,258	
Income before income taxe		13,677		11,836		12,325		10,660		10,555	
Income tax expense		2,240		1,692		1,987		1,394		3,103	
Net Income		11,437		10,144		10,338		9,266		7,452	
Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in											
subsidiary		13		13		13		13		13	
Net Income attributable to First Capital Inc.	\$	11,424	\$	10,131	\$	10,325	\$	9,253	\$	7,439	
PER SHARE DATA (2):											
Net income - basic									_		
	\$	3.41	\$	3.03	\$	3.10	\$	2.78	\$	2.24	

3.41

1.04

3.02

0.96

3.09

0.95

2.77

0.92

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits in other depository institutions and federal funds sold.

<sup>(2)</sup> Per share data excludes net income attributable to noncontrolling interests.

## **SELECTED FINANCIAL RATIOS:**

# At or For the Year Ended December 31,

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Performance Ratios:					
Return on assets (1)	1.05%	1.12%	1.26%	1.19%	0.99%
Return on average equity (2)	10.15%	9.64%	11.13%	11.46%	9.37%
Dividend payout ratio (3)	30.50%	31.68%	30.65%	33.09%	38.39%
Average equity to average assets	10.37%	11.57%	11.36%	10.37%	10.51%
Interest rate spread (4)	2.80%	3.32%	3.93%	3.72%	3.58%
Net interest margin (5)	2.84%	3.39%	4.02%	3.79%	3.64%
Non-interest expense to average assets	2.26%	2.54%	2.85%	2.77%	2.86%
Average interest earning assets to average interest bearing					
liabilities	139.51%	137.42%	134.04%	132.29%	130.83%
Regulatory Capital Ratios (Bank only):					
Community Bank Leverage Ratio (6)	8.84%	9.37%	10.01%	9.57%	9.67%
Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio			14.03%	13.87%	13.80%
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio			14.03%	13.87%	13.80%
Total risk-based capital ratio			14.90%	14.62%	14.49%
Asset Quality Ratios:					
Nonperforming loans as a percent of net loans (7)	0.28%	0.29%	0.38%	0.70%	0.69%
Nonperforming assets as a percent of total assets (8)	0.11%	0.14%	0.24%	0.78%	0.90%
Allowance for loan losses as a percent of gross loans					
receivable	1.25%	1.31%	1.08%	0.93%	0.88%

<sup>(1)</sup> Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc. divided by average assets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc. divided by average equity.

<sup>(3)</sup> Common stock dividends declared per share divided by net income per share.

<sup>(4)</sup> Difference between weighted average yield on interest-earning assets and weighted average cost of interest-bearing liabilities. Tax exempt income is reported on a tax equivalent basis using a federal marginal rate of 21% since 2018 and 34% for prior years.

<sup>(5)</sup> Net interest income as a percentage of average interest-earning assets.

<sup>(6)</sup> Effective March 31, 2020, the Bank opted in to the Community Bank Leverage Ratio (CBLR) framework. As such, the other regulatory ratios are no longer provided.

<sup>(7)</sup> Nonperforming loans consist of loans accounted for on a nonaccrual basis and accruing loans 90 days or more past due.

<sup>(8)</sup> Nonperforming assets consist of nonperforming loans and real estate acquired in settlement of loans.

#### Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2020

*Net Income.* Net income attributable to the Company was \$11.4 million (\$3.41 per share diluted; weighted average common shares outstanding of 3,346,495, as adjusted) for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$10.1 million (\$3.02 per share diluted; weighted average common shares outstanding of 3,349,277, as adjusted) for the year ended December 31, 2020.

*Net Interest Income.* Net interest income increased \$246,000, or 0.9%, from \$28.1 million for 2020 to \$28.3 million for 2021 primarily due to an increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets, partially offset by a decrease in the interest rate spread, the difference between the average tax-equivalent yield on interest-earning assets and the average cost of interest-bearing liabilities.

Total interest income decreased \$187,000 for 2021 as compared to 2020. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in the tax-equivalent yield on interest-earning assets from 3.57% for 2020 to 2.95% for 2021, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets from \$846.3 million for 2020 to \$1.02 billion for 2021. Interest on loans decreased \$751,000 as a result of the average tax-equivalent yield on loans decreasing from 4.93% for 2020 to 4.78% for 2021. Interest and dividends on investment securities (including FHLB stock) increased \$607,000 for 2021 compared to 2020 due to an increase in the average balance of investment securities from \$256.1 million for 2020 to \$364.0 million for 2021 partially offset by a decrease in the tax equivalent yield on investment securities from 2.08% in 2020 to 1.67% in 2021. Other interest income decreased \$43,000 for 2021 as compared to 2020 primarily due to the tax equivalent yield of federal funds sold and interest-bearing deposits with banks decreasing from 0.40% to 0.20% when comparing the two periods, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of other interest-earning assets from \$92.0 million for 2020 to \$162.3 million for 2021.

Total interest expense decreased \$433,000, from \$1.6 million for 2020 to \$1.1 million for 2021, due to a decrease in the average cost of interest-bearing liabilities from 0.25% for 2020 to 0.15% for 2021, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities from \$615.8 million for 2020 to \$734.5 million for 2021. As a result of the changes in interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, the interest rate spread (tax equivalent basis) decreased from 3.32% for 2020 to 2.80% for 2021. For further information, see "Average Balances and Yields" below. The changes in interest income and interest expense resulting from changes in volume and changes in rates for 2021 and 2020 are shown in the schedule captioned "Rate/Volume Analysis" included herein.

**Provision for Loan Losses.** Based on management's analysis of the allowance for loan losses, the Company recognized a negative provision for loan losses of \$325,000 for 2021 compared to a provision for losses of \$1.8 million for 2020. The decrease in provision for loan losses primarily reflects changes to qualitative factors within the Bank's allowance for loan losses calculation related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Total outstanding loans decreased by \$18.4 million during 2021 as compared to an increase of \$36.2 million during 2020. Net charge-offs decreased from \$237,000 for 2020 to \$217,000 for 2021, and nonperforming loans decreased from \$1.5 million at December 31, 2020 to \$1.3 million at December 31, 2021. The provisions were recorded to bring the allowance to the level determined in applying the allowance methodology after reduction for net charge-offs during the year.

Provisions for loan losses are charges to earnings to maintain the total allowance for loan losses at a level considered reasonable by management to provide for probable known and inherent loan losses based on management's evaluation of the collectability of the loan portfolio, including the nature of the portfolio, credit concentrations, trends in historical loss experience, specified impaired loans and economic conditions. Although management uses the best information available, future adjustments to the allowance may be necessary due to changes in economic, operating, regulatory and other conditions that may be beyond the Bank's control. While the Bank maintains the allowance for loan losses at a level that it considers adequate to provide for estimated losses, there can be no assurance that further additions will not be made to the allowance for loan losses and that actual losses will not exceed the estimated amounts.

**Noninterest income**. Noninterest income increased \$952,000 to \$9.6 million for 2021 primarily due to increases in ATM and debit card fees of \$588,000 partially offset by a decrease in gains on loans sold of \$277,000 when comparing the two periods. Included in gains on the sale of loans during 2020 was a \$214,000 gain on the sale of the Bank's \$1.5 million credit card portfolio. The increase in ATM and debit card fees is primarily attributable to increased transaction volume. In addition, noninterest income during 2021 included a \$328,000 unrealized gain on equity securities compared to a \$194,000 unrealized loss on equity securities during 2020.

**Noninterest expense**. Noninterest expense increased \$1.5 million, to \$24.5 million for 2021 primarily due to increases in compensation and benefits expense, data processing expense and professional fees of \$729,000, \$349,000 and \$335,000, respectively. Compensation and benefits increased for 2021 primarily due to normal salary and wage increases. A significant factor in the increase in data processing expenses during 2021 was the expiration of contract credits in 2021 included in the Bank's new digital platform in the fourth quarter of 2019. The increase in professional fees during 2021 is primarily due to fees related to a profitability enhancement study which began in the fourth quarter of 2021 and will be completed in the first quarter of 2022.

*Income tax expense.* Tax expense increased \$548,000 for 2021 to \$2.2 million primarily due to an increase in pre-tax income and a change in Kentucky tax law that subjects the Bank to the state's corporate income tax effective January 1, 2021. As a result, the effective tax rate increased from 14.3% for 2020 to 16.4% for 2021. See Note 12 of the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details on the Company's income tax expense.

#### Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2019

*Net Income.* Net income attributable to the Company was \$10.1 million (\$3.02 per share diluted; weighted average common shares outstanding of 3,349,277, as adjusted) for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to \$10.3 million (\$3.09 per share diluted; weighted average common shares outstanding of 3,344,072, as adjusted) for the year ended December 31, 2019.

*Net Interest Income.* Net interest income decreased \$2.0 million, or 6.7%, from \$30.1 million for 2019 to \$28.1 million for 2020 primarily due to a decrease in the interest rate spread, the difference between the average tax-equivalent yield on interest-earning assets and the average cost of interest-bearing liabilities, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets.

Total interest income decreased \$2.4 million for 2020 as compared to 2019. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in the tax-equivalent yield on interest-earning assets from 4.28% for 2019 to 3.57% for 2020, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets from \$760.8 million for 2019 to \$846.3 million for 2020. The decrease in the tax-equivalent yield was due to the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) lowering rates due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the Bank originating \$45.9 million in PPP loans which carry a fixed rate of 1.00%. The increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets in 2020 was primarily attributable to growth in other interest-earning assets and in loans. Interest on loans decreased \$1.2 million as a result of the average tax-equivalent yield on loans decreasing from 5.54% for 2019 to 4.93% for 2020 partially offset by an increase in the average balance of loans from \$465.4 million for 2019 to \$498.2 million for 2020. Interest and dividends on investment securities (including FHLB stock) decreased \$695,000 for 2020 compared to 2019 due to a decrease in the tax equivalent yield on investment securities from 2.29% in 2019 to 2.08% in 2020. Other interest income decreased \$489,000 for 2020 as compared to 2019 primarily due to the tax equivalent yield of federal funds sold and interest-bearing deposits with banks decreasing from 2.29% to 0.40% when comparing the two periods, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of other interest-earning assets from \$37.4 million for 2019 to \$92.0 million for 2020.

Total interest expense decreased \$399,000, from \$2.0 million for 2019 to \$1.6 million for 2020, due to a decrease in the average cost of interest-bearing liabilities from 0.35% for 2019 to 0.25% for 2020, partially offset by an increase in the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities from \$567.6 million for 2019 to \$615.8 million for 2020. As a result of the changes in interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, the interest rate spread (tax equivalent basis) decreased from 3.93% for 2019 to 3.32% for 2020. For further information, see "Average Balances and Yields" below.

**Provision for Loan Losses.** The provision for loan losses was \$1.8 million for 2020 compared to \$1.4 million for 2019. The increase in provision for loan losses primarily reflects changes to qualitative factors within the Bank's allowance for loan losses calculation related to uncertainties surrounding COVID-19 and loan growth. Total outstanding loans increased by \$36.2 million during 2020 as compared to an increase of \$33.2 million during 2019. Net charge-offs decreased from \$429,000 for 2019 to \$237,000 for 2020, and nonperforming loans decreased from \$1.8 million at December 31, 2019 to \$1.5 million at December 31, 2020. The provisions were recorded to bring the allowance to the level determined in applying the allowance methodology after reduction for net charge-offs during the year.

Provisions for loan losses are charges to earnings to maintain the total allowance for loan losses at a level considered reasonable by management to provide for probable known and inherent loan losses based on management's evaluation of the collectability of the loan portfolio, including the nature of the portfolio, credit concentrations, trends in historical loss experience, specified impaired loans and economic conditions. Although management uses the best information available, future adjustments to the allowance may be necessary due to changes in economic, operating, regulatory and other conditions that may be beyond the Bank's control. While the Bank maintains the allowance for loan losses at a level that it considers adequate to provide for estimated losses, there can be no assurance that further additions will not be made to the allowance for loan losses and that actual losses will not exceed the estimated amounts.

**Noninterest income.** Noninterest income increased \$1.7 million to \$8.6 million for 2020 primarily due to increases in gains on loans sold and ATM and debit card fees of \$1.5 million and \$676,000, respectively. Included in gains on the sale of loans during 2020 was a \$214,000 gain on the sale of the Bank's \$1.5 million credit card portfolio. The Bank originated \$143.9 million of loans for sale in the secondary market during 2020, compared to \$70.8 million in originations during 2019. The increase in ATM and debit card fees is primarily attributable to increased transaction volume. Those increases were partially offset by a \$300,000 decrease in service charges on deposit accounts primarily attributable to decreased overdraft fees as a result of the pandemic. In addition, noninterest income during 2020 included a \$194,000 unrealized loss on equity securities compared to a \$32,000 unrealized gain on equity securities during 2019.

**Noninterest expense**. Noninterest expense decreased \$222,000, to \$23.0 million for 2020 primarily due to decreases data processing expense, net loss on foreclosed real estate and advertising expense of \$435,000, \$286,000 and \$200,000, respectively. This was partially offset by an increase in compensation and benefits expense of \$689,000 when comparing the two periods. A significant factor in the decrease in data processing and advertising expenses during 2020 was the rollout of the Bank's new digital platform in the fourth quarter of 2019 and the associated costs, including termination fees from the previous platform provider. Compensation and benefits increased for 2020 primarily due to normal salary and wage increases and increased incentive compensation related to loan sales.

*Income tax expense.* Tax expense decreased \$295,000 for 2020 to \$1.7 million primarily due to an increase in nontaxable income and a decrease in taxable income when comparing the two years. As a result, the effective tax rate decreased from 16.1% for 2019 to 14.3% for 2019.

Average Balances and Yields. The following table sets forth certain information for the periods indicated regarding average balances of assets and liabilities, as well as the total dollar amounts of interest income from average interest-earnings assets and interest expense on average interest-bearing liabilities and average yields and costs. Such yields and costs for the periods indicated are derived by dividing income or expense by the average historical cost balances of assets or liabilities, respectively, for the periods presented and do not give effect to changes in fair value that are included as a separate component of stockholders' equity. Average balances are derived from daily balances. Tax-exempt income on loans and investment securities has been adjusted to a tax equivalent basis using the federal marginal tax rate of 21%.

Year Ended December 31,

				Year En	aea Decemb	er 31,			
		2021			2020			2019	
(Dollars in thousands)	Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/ Cost	Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/ Cost	Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/ Cost
Interest-earning assets:									
Loans (1) (2) (3):									
Taxable	\$ 489,803	\$ 23,571	4.81%	\$492,947	\$ 24,389	4.95%	\$461,191	\$ 25,635	5.56%
Tax-exempt	8,680	255	2.94%	5,262	170	3.23%	4,190	141	3.37%
Total loans	498,483	23,826	4.78%	498,209	24,559	4.93%	465,381	25,776	5.54%
Investment securities:									
Taxable (4)	241,444	2,660	1.10%	170,610	2,613	1.53%	192,567	3,746	1.95%
Tax-exempt	122,506	3,423	2.79%	85,501	2,714	3.17%	65,441	2,159	3.30%
Total investment securities	363,950	6,083	1.67%	256,111	5,327	2.08%	258,008	5,905	2.29%
Federal funds sold	149,864	189	0.13%	80,584	183	0.23%	26,287	600	2.28%
Other interest-earning assets (5)	12,414	135	1.09%	11,366	184	1.62%	11,100	256	2.31%
Total interest-earning assets	1,024,711	30,233	2.95%	846,270	30,253	3.57%	760,776	32,537	4.28%
Noninterest coming assets	61,048			62,287			55,844		
Noninterest-earning assets					_				
Total assets	\$1,085,759			\$908,557	_		\$816,620		
Interest-bearing liabilities:									
Interest-bearing demand deposits	\$ 427,381	\$ 508		\$352,327	\$ 591		\$321,647	\$ 912	0.28%
Savings accounts	245,142	167	0.07%	197,267	239	0.12%	177,648	305	0.17%
Time deposits	62,008	453	0.73%	66,216	731	1.10%	68,276	743	1.09%
Total deposits	734,531	1,128	0.15%	615,810	1,561	0.25%	567,571	1,960	0.35%
Total interest-bearing liabilities	734,531	1,128	0.15%	615,810	1,561	0.25%	567,571	1,960	0.35%
Noninterest-bearing liabilities:									
Noninterest-bearing deposits	232,196			180,904			150,426		
Other liabilities	6,487			6,735			5,834		
Total liabilities	973,214			803,449	-		723,831	-	
Stockholders' equity (6)	112,545			105,108			92,789		
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,085,759	-		\$ 908,557	=		\$816,620	-	
Net interest income (tax equivalent									
basis)		\$ 29,105			\$ 28,692			\$ 30,577	
Less: tax equivalent adjustment		(773)			(606)			(483)	
Net interest income		\$ 28,332			\$ 28,086			\$ 30,094	
INCU INTELEST HICOINE								20,001	
Interest rate spread			2.80%			3.32%			3.93%
Net interest margin			2.84%			3.39%			4.02%
Ratio of average interest-earning assets to average interest-bearing liabilities			139.51%			137.42%			134.04%
0 1111 0 1111100									

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest income on loans includes fee income of \$2.8 million, \$1.8 million and \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Loan fee income includes fees related to PPP loans of \$2.0 million and \$791,000 for 2021 and 2020, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Average loan balances include loans held for sale and nonperforming loans.

<sup>(3)</sup> Interest income on loans includes net accretion on acquired loans of \$1,000, \$36,000 and \$44,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes taxable debt and equity securities and FHLB stock.

<sup>(5)</sup> Includes interest-bearing deposits with banks and interest-bearing time deposits.

<sup>(6)</sup> Stockholders' equity attributable to First Capital, Inc.

**Rate/Volume Analysis.** The following table sets forth the effects of changing rates and volumes on net interest income and interest expense computed on a tax-equivalent basis. Information is provided with respect to (i) effects on interest income attributable to changes in volume (changes in volume multiplied by prior rate); (ii) effects attributable to changes in rate (changes in rate multiplied by prior volume); and (iii) effects attributable to changes in rate and volume (change in rate multiplied by changes in volume). Tax exempt income on loans and investment securities has been adjusted to a tax-equivalent basis using the federal marginal tax rate of 21%.

**2020 Compared to 2019** 

2021 Compared to 2020

		Increase (Decrease) Due to									Increase (Decrease) Due to					
			<b>T</b> 7	,		ate/		<b>N</b> T .		ъ.	<b>T</b> 7	,		Rate/		
	Ra	te	V	olume	Vo	lume	_	Net		Rate	V	olume		olume		Net
Interest carning assets:								(In thous	ana	s)						
Interest-earning assets:  Loans:																
Taxable	\$	(672)	\$	(150)	\$	4	\$	(818)	\$	(2,816)	\$	1,764	\$	(194)	\$	(1,246)
Tax-exempt	Ψ	(072) $(15)$	Ψ	110	Ψ	(10)	Ψ	85	Ψ	(6)	Ψ	37	Ψ	(2)	Ψ	29
Total loans	-	(687)		(40)		(6)		(733)		(2,822)		1,801		(196)		(1,217)
Total loans		(007)		(40)		(0)		(755)		(2,022)		1,001		(130)		(1,217)
Investment securities:																
Taxable		(734)		1,086		(305)		47		(801)		(424)		92		(1,133)
Tax-exempt		(325)		1,175		(141)		709		(85)		666		(26)		555
Total investment securities securities	(1	1,059)		2,261		(446)		756		(886)		242		66		(578)
									_						_	
Federal funds sold		(82)		157		(69)		6		(540)		1,236		(1,113)		(417)
Other interest-earning assets		(60)		17		(6)		(49)		(77)		7		(2)		(72)
Total net change in income on interest-					-						-				_	
earning assets	(1	1,888)		2,395		(527)		(20)		(4,325)		3,286		(1,245)		(2,284)
Interest-bearing liabilities:																
Interest-bearing deposits		(612)		298		(119)		(433)		(536)		185		(48)		(399)
Total net change in expense on																
interest-bearing liabilities		(612)		298		(119)		(433)		(536)		185		(48)		(399)
Net change in net interest income (tax equivalent basis)	\$ (1	1,276)	\$	2,097	\$	(408)	\$	413	\$	(3,789)	\$	3,101	\$	(1,197)	\$	(1,885)

#### Comparison of Financial Condition at December 31, 2021 and 2020

Total assets increased from \$1.02 billion at December 31, 2020 to \$1.16 billion at December 31, 2021 primarily due to an increase in securities available for sale partially offset by a decrease in net loans receivable.

Net loans receivable decreased from \$500.3 million at December 31, 2020 to \$483.3 million at December 31, 2021. The primary contributing factor to the decrease in net loans was a decrease of \$30.5 million in commercial business loans, including PPP loans. At December 31, 2020, the Bank had a balance of \$37.3 million in PPP loans. During 2021, the Bank originated PPP loans totaling \$16.5 million and received payments of \$52.3 million resulting in a balance of \$1.5 million remaining at December 31, 2021. The decrease was partially offset by increases in construction loans, commercial real estate loans and home equity/second mortgage loans of \$8.5 million, \$2.8 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. The Bank continued to sell the majority of newly originated fixed-rate residential mortgage loans in the secondary market. The Bank originated \$128.4 million in residential mortgages for sale in the secondary market during 2021 compared to \$143.9 million in 2020. Of the total originations for 2021, \$23.4 million paid off existing loans in the Bank's portfolio, the majority of which were construction loans. Originating mortgage loans for sale in the secondary market allows the Bank to better manage its interest rate risk, while offering a full line of mortgage products to prospective customers.

Securities available for sale, at fair value, consisting primarily of U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations, U.S. agency notes and bonds, Treasury notes and bonds and municipal obligations, increased from \$283.5 million at December 31, 2020 to \$447.3 million at December 31, 2021. Purchases of securities available for sale totaled \$252.3 million in 2021. These purchases were partially offset by maturities of \$42.2 million and principal repayments of \$35.6 million in 2021. Government agency mortgage-backed securities and CMO's totaling \$1.8 million were sold during 2021. The Bank invests excess cash in securities that provide safety, liquidity and yield. Accordingly, we purchase mortgage-backed securities to provide cash flow for loan demand and deposit changes, we purchase U.S Treasury and federal agency notes for short-term yield and low risk, and municipals are purchased to improve our tax equivalent yield focusing on longer term profitability.

Cash and cash equivalents decreased from \$175.9 million at December 31, 2020 to \$172.5 million at December 31, 2021, primarily due to security purchases partially offset by deposit growth.

Total deposits increased \$135.1 million to \$1.04 billion at December 31, 2021. During 2021, interest-bearing demand deposit accounts (including money market accounts), savings accounts and noninterest-bearing demand deposit accounts increased \$72.0 million, \$52.8 million and \$17.1 million, respectively.

There were no outstanding borrowings at December 31, 2021 or 2020.

Total stockholders' equity attributable to the Company increased \$3.2 million from \$110.6 million at December 31, 2020 to \$113.8 million at December 31, 2021. This increase is primarily the result of retained net income of \$7.9 million partially offset by a net unrealized loss on available for sale securities of \$5.1 million due to changes in the yield curve and long-term rate forecasts. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had repurchased 103,904 shares of the 240,467 shares authorized by the Board of Directors under the current stock repurchase program which was announced in August 2008 and 432,438 shares since the original repurchase program began in 2001.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Liquidity refers to the ability of a financial institution to generate sufficient cash flow to fund current loan demand, meet deposit withdrawals and pay operating expenses. The Bank's primary sources of funds are new deposits, proceeds from loan repayments and prepayments and proceeds from the maturity of securities. The Bank may also borrow from the FHLB. While loan repayments and maturities of securities are predictable sources of funds, deposit flows and mortgage prepayments are greatly influenced by market interest rates, general economic conditions and competition. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had cash and interest-bearing deposits with banks (including interest-bearing time deposits) of \$175.1 million and securities available for sale with a fair value of \$446.7 million. If the Bank requires funds beyond its ability to generate them internally, it has additional borrowing capacity with the FHLB, collateral eligible for repurchase agreements and unsecured federal funds purchased lines of credit with other financial institutions.

The Bank must maintain an adequate level of liquidity to ensure the availability of sufficient funds to support loan growth and deposit withdrawals, to satisfy financial commitments and to take advantage of investment opportunities. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had total commitments to extend credit of \$157.1 million. See Note 16 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had certificates of deposit scheduled to mature within one year of \$33.2 million. Historically, the Bank has been able to retain a significant amount of its deposits as they mature.

The Company is a separate legal entity from the Bank and must provide for its own liquidity. In addition to its operating expenses, the Company requires funds to pay any dividends to its shareholders and to repurchase any shares of its common stock. The Company's primary source of income is dividends received from the Bank and the Captive. The amount of dividends the Bank may declare and pay to the Company in any calendar year, without the receipt of prior approval from the banking regulators, cannot exceed net income for that year to date plus retained net income (as defined) for the preceding two calendar years. At December 31, 2021, the Company (on an unconsolidated basis) had liquid assets of \$1.9 million.

The Bank is required to maintain specific amounts of capital pursuant to regulations. As previously mentioned in this report, in 2020 the Bank elected to opt in to the CBLR framework. As of December 31, 2021 the Bank was in compliance with all regulatory capital requirements which were effective as of such date with a CBLR of 8.84%. See Note 18 in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

On September 24, 2020, the Company filed an automatic shelf registration statement with the SEC. The shelf registration permits the Company to issue up to \$35 million of debt and equity securities, of which \$35 million remains available, subject to Board authorization and market conditions. While we seek to preserve flexibility with respect to cash requirements, there can be no assurance that market conditions would permit us to sell securities on acceptable terms at any given time or at all.

#### **Effect of Inflation and Changing Prices**

The consolidated financial statements and related financial data presented in this report have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which generally require the measurement of financial position and operating results in terms of historical dollars, without considering the changes in relative purchasing power of money over time due to inflation. The primary impact of inflation is reflected in increased operating costs. Unlike most industrial companies, virtually all the assets and liabilities of the financial institution are monetary in nature. As a result, interest rates generally have a more significant impact on the financial institution's performance than do general levels of inflation. Interest rates do not necessarily move in the same direction or to the same extent as the prices of goods and services.

#### **Market Risk Analysis**

**Qualitative Aspects of Market Risk**. Market risk is the risk that the estimated fair value of our assets and liabilities will decline as a result of changes in interest rates or financial market volatility, or that our net income will be significantly reduced by interest rate changes.

The Company's principal financial objective is to achieve long-term profitability while reducing its exposure to fluctuating market interest rates by operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and maintaining adequate levels of funding and liquidity. The Company has sought to reduce the exposure of its earnings to changes in market interest rates by attempting to manage the mismatch between asset and liability maturities and interest rates. In order to reduce the exposure to interest rate fluctuations, the Company has developed strategies to manage its liquidity, shorten its effective maturities of certain interest-earning assets and decrease the interest rate sensitivity of its asset base. Management has sought to decrease the average maturity of its assets by emphasizing the origination of short-term commercial and consumer loans, all of which are retained by the Company for its portfolio. The Company relies on retail deposits as its primary source of funds. Management believes the use of retail deposits, compared to brokered deposits, reduces the effects of interest rate fluctuations because they generally represent a more stable source of funds.

**Quantitative Aspects of Market Risk**. The Company does not maintain a trading account for any class of financial instrument nor does the Company engage in hedging activities or purchase high-risk derivative instruments. Furthermore, the Company is not subject to foreign currency exchange rate risk or commodity price risk.

Potential cash flows, sales, or replacement value of many of our assets and liabilities, especially those that earn or pay interest, are sensitive to changes in the general level of interest rates. This interest rate risk arises primarily from our normal business activities of gathering deposits, extending loans and investing in investment securities. Many factors affect the Company's exposure to changes in interest rates, such as general economic and financial conditions, customer preferences, historical pricing relationships, and re-pricing characteristics of financial instruments. The Company's earnings can also be affected by the monetary and fiscal policies of the U.S. Government and its agencies, particularly the FRB.

An element in the Company's ongoing process is to measure and monitor interest rate risk using a Net Interest Income at Risk simulation to model the interest rate sensitivity of the balance sheet and to quantify the impact of changing interest rates on the Company. The model quantifies the effects of various possible interest rate scenarios on projected net interest income over a one-year horizon. The model assumes a semi-static balance sheet and measures the impact on net interest income relative to a base case scenario of hypothetical changes in interest rates over twelve months and provides no effect given to any steps that management might take to counter the effect of the interest rate movements. The scenarios include prepayment assumptions, changes in the level of interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, and spreads between market interest rates in order to capture the impact from re-pricing, yield curve, option, and basis risks.

Results of the Company's simulation modeling, which assumes an immediate and sustained parallel shift in market interest rates, project that the Company's net interest income could change as follows over a one-year horizon, relative to our base case scenario, based on December 31, 2021 and 2020 financial information.

	At December	31, 2021	At December 31, 2020					
Immediate Change	One Year H	orizon	One Year Horizon					
in the Level	Dollar	Percent	Dollar	Percent				
of Interest Rates	Change	Change	Change	Change				
		(Dollars in thou	ısands)					
300bp	\$ 885	3.19% \$	1,961	7.29%				
200bp	1,853	6.68	2,386	8.87				
100bp	908	3.27	1,278	4.75				
Static	-	-	-	-				
(100)bp	(743)	(2.68)	(828)	(3.08)				
(200)bp	(2,004)	(7.23)	(1,726)	(6.42)				

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company's simulated exposure to an increase in interest rates shows that an immediate and sustained increase in rates of 1.00%, 2.00% or 3.00% would increase the Company's net interest income over a one year horizon compared to a flat interest rate scenario. Alternatively, at December 31, 2021 and 2020, an immediate and sustained decrease in rates of 1.00% or 2.00% would decrease the Company's net interest income over a one year horizon compared to a flat interest rate scenario. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company updated the betas on deposits to better reflect the market and also updated the deposit decay rates to levels indicated in a third-party study of customer accounts.

The Company also has longer term interest rate risk exposure, which may not be appropriately measured by Net Interest Income at Risk modeling. Therefore, the Company also uses an Economic Value of Equity ("EVE") interest rate sensitivity analysis in order to evaluate the impact of its interest rate risk on earnings and capital. This is measured by computing the changes in net EVE for its cash flows from assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items in the event of a range of assumed changes in market interest rates. EVE modeling involves discounting present values of all cash flows for on and off balance sheet items under different interest rate scenarios and provides no effect given to any steps that management might take to counter the effect of the interest rate movements. The discounted present value of all cash flows represents the Company's EVE and is equal to the market value of assets minus the market value of liabilities, with adjustments made for off-balance sheet items. The amount of base case EVE and its sensitivity to shifts in interest rates provide a measure of the longer term re-pricing and option risk in the balance sheet.

Results of the Company's simulation modeling, which assumes an immediate and sustained parallel shift in market interest rates, project that the Company's EVE could change as follows, relative to the Company's base case scenario, based on December 31, 2021 and 2020 financial information.

			At De	ecember 31, 2021	1			
Immediate Change	Eco	non	nic Value of Equity	Economic Value of Equity as a				
in the Level	Dollar		Dollar	Percent	Percent of Present V	Percent of Present Value of Assets		
of Interest Rates	Amount		Change	Change	<b>EVE Ratio</b>	Change		
	(	Dol	lars in thousands)					
300bp	\$ 214,645	\$	46,620	27.75%	20.18%	555bp		
200bp	211,155		43,130	25.67	19.36	473bp		
100bp	191,558		23,533	14.01	17.13	250bp		
Static	168,025		-	-	14.63	0bp		
(100)bp	136,411		(31,614)	(18.82)	11.57	(306)bp		
(200)bp	97,661		(70,364)	(41.88)	8.11	(652)bp		

			At De	ecember 31, 2020			
Immediate Change	Eco	non	nic Value of Equity	Economic Value of Equity as a			
in the Level	Dollar		Dollar	Percent	Percent of Preses Assets		
of Interest Rates	Amount (	Dol	Change lars in thousands)	Change	EVE Ratio	Change	
300bp	\$ 183,730	\$	59,312	47.67%	19.20%	669bp	
200bp	173,966		49,548	39.82	17.81	560bp	
100bp	150,573		26,155	21.02	15.11	290bp	
Static	124,418		-	-	12.21	0bp	
(100)bp	95,757		(28,661)	(23.04)	9.19	(302)bp	
(200)bp	103,290		(21,128)	(16.98)	9.70	(251)bp	

The previous tables indicate that at December 31, 2021 and 2020 the Company would expect an increase in its EVE in the event of a sudden and sustained 100, 200 or 300 basis point increase in prevailing interest rates and a decrease in its EVE in the event of a sudden and sustained 100 or 200 basis point decrease in prevailing interest rates. As previously mentioned in this report, during the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company updated the betas on deposits to better reflect the market and also updated the deposit decay rates to levels indicated in a third-party study of customer accounts.

The models are driven by expected behavior in various interest rate scenarios and many factors besides market interest rates affect the Company's net interest income and EVE. For this reason, the Company models many different combinations of interest rates and balance sheet assumptions to understand its overall sensitivity to market interest rate changes. Therefore, as with any method of measuring interest rate risk, certain shortcomings are inherent in the method of analysis presented in the foregoing tables and it is recognized that the model outputs are not guarantees of actual results. For example, although certain assets and liabilities may have similar maturities or periods to repricing, they may react in different degrees to changes in market interest rates. Also, the interest rates on certain types of assets and liabilities may fluctuate in advance of changes in market interest rates, while interest rates on other types may lag behind changes in market rates. Additionally, certain assets, such as adjustable-rate mortgage loans, have features that restrict changes in interest rates on a short-term basis and over the life of the asset. Further, in the event of a change in interest rates, expected rates of prepayments on loans and early withdrawals from certificates of deposit could deviate significantly from those assumed in the modeling scenarios.

#### **Impact of Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

For a discussion of the impact of recent accounting pronouncements, see Note 1 of the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the section captioned "Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Market Risk Analysis*" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The financial statements required by this item are listed in Part IV, Item 15(a)(1) and are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

#### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

The Company's management, including the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, have evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's "disclosure controls and procedures," as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Based upon their evaluation, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective for the purpose of ensuring that the information required to be disclosed in the reports that the Company files or submits under the Exchange Act with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"): (1) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (2) is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

#### **Changes to Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2021 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable.

#### ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

#### **PART III**

#### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors**

Name	Age(1)	Position
Dennis L. Thomas	65	Executive Vice President - Lending
Jill Keinsley	54	Executive Vice President, Human Resources Director

(1) As of December 31, 2021.

#### **Biographical Information**

*Dennis L. Thomas* has been affiliated with the Bank since January 2000. He was employed by Harrison County Bank from 1981 until its merger with the Bank and has served in his present position since 2018. Prior to that time, Mr. Thomas served as Senior Vice President - Lending. Mr. Thomas retired from the Bank on December 31, 2021.

*Jill Keinsley* has been affiliated with the Bank since August 2006 and has served in her present position since 2018. Prior to that time, Ms. Keinsley served as Senior Vice President and Human Resources Director since August 2006.

# **Code of Ethics**

The Company maintains a Code of Ethics and Business Conduct that applies to all directors, officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Code of Ethics and Business Conduct is posted on the Company's Internet website, www.firstharrison.com.

#### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

# ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed within 120 days after December 31, 2021 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(a) Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners.

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed within 120 days after December 31, 2021 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Security Ownership of Management

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed within 120 days after December 31, 2021 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) Changes in Control

Management of the Company knows of no arrangements, including any pledge by any person of securities of the Company, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the registrant.

(d) Equity Compensation Plan Information

See Part II, Item 5 for information about securities authorized for issuance under the Company's equity compensation plan.

## ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTORS INDEPENDENCE

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed within 120 days after December 31, 2021 and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required in response to this item will be contained in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed within 120 days after December 31, 2021 and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **PART IV**

# ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

# (a)(1) Financial Statements.

The following consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

	Page Reference
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID:590)	<u>F- 1</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2021 and 2020	<u>F- 3</u>
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	<u>F- 4</u>
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	<u>F- 5</u>
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	<u>F- 6</u>
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	<u>F- 7</u>
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	<u>F- 8</u>

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules. All financial statement schedules are omitted as the required information either is not required or applicable, or the required information is contained in the consolidated financial statements or related notes.

(a)(3)	Exhibits
<u>3.1</u>	Articles of Incorporation of First Capital, Inc. (1)
3.2	Fifth Amended and Restated Bylaws of First Capital, Inc. (2)
<u>4.1</u>	Description of First Capital, Inc. common stock
<u>10.1</u>	*Change in Control Agreement between First Capital, Inc., First Harrison Bank and William W. Harrod (3)
<u>10.2</u>	*Change in Control Agreement between First Capital, Inc., First Harrison Bank and M. Chris Frederick (3)
<u>10.3</u>	*Change in Control Agreement between First Capital, Inc., First Harrison Bank and Dennis Thomas (3)
<u>10.4</u>	*Change in Control Agreement between First Capital, Inc., First Harrison Bank and Jill Keinsley (4)
<u>10.5</u>	*First Capital, Inc. 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (5)
<u>10.9</u>	*Director Deferred Compensation Agreement between First Federal Savings & Loan Association and James Pendleton (6)
<u>10.10</u>	*Director Deferred Compensation Agreement between First Federal Savings & Loan Association and Gerald Uhl (6)
<u>10.11</u>	*Director Deferred Compensation Agreement between First Federal Savings & Loan Association and Mark Shireman (6)
<u>10.12</u>	*First Capital, Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (7)
<u>11.0</u>	Statement Re: Computation of Per Share Earnings (incorporated by reference to Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary
	Data" of this Form 10-K)
<u>21.0</u>	<u>List of Subsidiaries of First Capital, Inc.</u>
<u>23.0</u>	Consent of Monroe Shine and Co., Inc.
<u>31.1</u>	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer
<u>31.2</u>	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer
<u>32.0</u>	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer & Chief Financial Officer
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are
	embedded with the Inline XBRL document
101.SCH	
101.CAL	<b>y</b>
101.DEF	
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

\* Management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

- (1) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 filed with the Registration Statement on Form SB-2 on September 16, 1998, and any amendments thereto, Registration No. 333-63515, as amended by that Amendment to Articles of Incorporation provided as Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 19, 2016.
- (2) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 18, 2013.
- (3) Incorporated by reference to Exhibits 10.1, 10.2 and 10.3, respectively, filed with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.
- (4) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

- Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2009.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to Exhibits 10.9, 10.10 and 10.11, respectively, filed with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 filed with the Registration Statement on Form S-8 on August 28, 2019, Registration No. 333-233485.

# ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

E-bibits

Not applicable.

101.PRE

104



222 EAST MARKET STREET, P.O. BOX 1407, NEW ALBANY, INDIANA 47150 • PHONE: 812.945.2311 • FAX: 812.945.2603

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of **First Capital, Inc.**Corydon, Indiana

#### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of **First Capital, Inc.** (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### Allowance for Loan Losses - Qualitative Factors

As described in Note 1 and Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's allowance for loan losses is an estimate of probable credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio incurred as of the balance sheet date. The allowance for loan losses was \$6.1 million at December 31, 2021, consisting principally of amounts related to loans collectively evaluated for impairment (the "general component"). The general component of the allowance for loan losses is determined based on the Company's annualized historical loss experience by loan type over the prior five years, adjusted for qualitative factors. Management considers changes and trends in the following qualitative loss factors: underwriting standards, national and local economic conditions, past due loan trends, collateral valuations, loan concentrations and other internal and external factors as determined by management. The determination of the effect of the qualitative factors on the allowance for loan losses involves significant judgment by management. We identified the effect of the qualitative factors on the allowance for loan losses as a critical audit matter as it involved especially subjective auditor judgment to audit management's determination of the qualitative factors.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- Obtaining an understanding of the Company's process for establishing the allowance for loan losses, including the implementation of models and the basis for the qualitative factor adjustments.
- Obtaining an understanding of internal controls over the allowance for loan losses, including those related to data completeness and accuracy, the establishment of qualitative factor adjustments, the mathematical accuracy of the allowance for loan losses calculation, and management's review of the reasonableness of the judgments and assumptions used to develop the qualitative factors.
- Evaluating the Company's allowance for loan losses narrative supporting the qualitative factors.
- Testing the completeness and accuracy of data used as a basis for the qualitative factors.
- Evaluating the reasonableness of management's judgments related to the qualitative factors and the resulting allowance for loan losses. Among other procedures, our evaluation considered evidence from internal and external sources, loan portfolio performance, relevant trends within the banking industry, and whether the assumptions were applied consistently from period to period.
- Comparing the qualitative factors for the current and prior periods for directional consistency, testing for reasonableness, and obtaining evidence for significant changes.
- Testing the mathematical accuracy of the allowance for loan losses calculation, including the application of the qualitative factors.

Monroe Shine

We have served as the Company's, or its predecessors', auditor consecutively since at least 1968.

New Albany, Indiana March 14, 2022

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS DECEMBER 31, 2021 AND 2020

ASSETS  Cash and due from banks \$23,497 \$  Interest-bearing deposits with banks \$33,37 \$  Federal funds sool \$145,075 \$  Total cash and cash equivalents \$172,509 \$  Interest-bearing time deposits \$4,335 \$  Securities available for sale, at fair value \$47,335 \$  Securities available for sale, at fair value \$4,233 \$  Securities available for sale, at fair value \$43,287 \$  Loans, net \$43,287 \$  Loans held for sale \$2,413 \$  Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost \$1,988 \$  Fredleral Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost \$1,988 \$  Fredleral Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost \$1,177 \$  Accrued interest receivable \$3,490 \$  Cash value of life insurance \$6,699 \$  Coodwill \$5,789 \$  Total Assets \$1,156,600 \$  Interest-bearing \$24,685 \$  Interest-bearing \$7,893 \$  Interest-bearing \$7,893 \$  Accrued interest payable \$7,994 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,004 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,004 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,004 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,004 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,000 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,000 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,004 \$  Total labilities \$7,000 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,000 \$  Accrued expenses and other liabilities \$7,000 \$  Total labilities \$7,000 \$  Accrued expenses issued \$7,000 \$  Common stock of \$0.10 par value per share \$7,000 \$  Authorized \$7,500,000 shares; issued \$9,000 \$  Accrued expenses issued \$7,000 \$  Common stock of \$0.10 par value per share \$1,000 \$  Authorized \$7,500,000 shares; issued \$1,000	0
Bitterst-bearing deposits with banks         3,937           Federal funks sold         145,075           Total cash and cash equivalents         172,000           Interest-bearing time deposits         4,833           Securities available for sale, at fair value         403,325           Ecurities held to maturity         2,000           Loans, net         483,287           Forel and Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Foreleard Home Laam Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         3,60           Forelines and equipment         15,17           Premises and equipment         15,17           Accrued interest receivable         3,430           Cash value of life insurace         8,693           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         5,26           Other assets         7,803           Total Assets         \$ 2,156,600           Total Cash Seemang         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         \$ 2,700           Total collabilities         7,004           Total labilities         1,032,50           Total labilities         1,042,60 </td <td>20.022</td>	20.022
Federal funds sold         145,075           Total cash and cash equivalents         172,509           Interest-bearing time deposits         4,833           Securities available for sale, at fair value         407,335           Securities held to maturity         2,000           Loans, net         481,327           Loans held for sale         2,413           Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Foreclosed real estate         3,430           Fremises and equipment         15,177           Accruent interest receivable         3,638           Cash value of life insurance         8,638           Goodwill         6,72           Core deposit intangible         5,26           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         1,15,600           Substitution         8,24,685           Nominterest-bearing         9,24,685           Interest-bearing         79,287           Total deposits         7,004           Accrued interest payable         9,7           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total deposits         7,004           Total deposits         7,004           Total liabilities	28,923 6,232
Total cash and cash equivalents	140,733
Netrest-bearing time deposits	175,888
Securities available for sale, at fair value         447,335           Securities held to maturity         2,000           Loans, net         483,287           Loans held for sale         1,988           Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Foreclosed real estate         36           Premises and equipment         15,177           Accrued interest receivable         3,430           Cash value of life insurance         6,6472           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603           Total deposits           Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         792,877           Total deposits         \$ 242,685           Accrued interest payable         9           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         1,042,663           Total deposits           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Freferred stock of 5.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,500,000 shares; n	1/5,888
Securities held to maturity         483.287           Loans, net         483.287           Loans, net         2,413           Loans held for sale         2,413           Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Foreclosed real estate         36           Foreclosed real estate         3,630           Premises and equipment         15,177           Accrued interest receivable         3,630           Gosh value of life insurance         8,698           Goodwill         6,722           Core deposit intangible         5,769           Other assets         7,928           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,03           Total Assets         \$ 242,685           Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         \$ 792,871           Total deposits         9           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         9           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         7,004           Total deposits           Commitments and Contingencies           Evertered stock of S.01 par v	6,396
Loans, net         483,287           Loans held for sale         2,413           Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Foreclosed real estate         36           Premises and equipment         15,177           Accrued interest receivable         3,430           Cash value of life insurance         8,698           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         56           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603           Interest-bearing         \$ 242,688           Interest-bearing         \$ 792,877           Total deposits         7,92,87           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         1,042,663           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Freferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued	283,502
Loans held for sale         2,413           Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Forcelosed real estate         36           Premises and equipment         15,177           Accrued interest receivable         3,430           Cash value of life insurance         8,698           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets           LIABILITIES           Deposits           Interest-bearing         \$ 242,685         \$           Interest-bearing         \$ 7,004         \$           Total deposits         7,004         \$           Accrued interest payable         7,004         \$           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004         \$           Total liabilities         1,042,663         \$           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Freferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         -           Common stock of \$0.10 par value per share         -           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; none issued	-
Federal Home Loan Bank and other restricted stock, at cost         1,988           Forclosed real estate         36           Foremises and equipment         15,177           Accrued interest receivable         3,430           Cash value of life insurance         6,672           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603           Total Assets           Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,665           Interest-bearing         792,877           Total deposits         1,035,562           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         7,004           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)         38           Additional paid-in capital         41,684           Actained earnings-substantially restricted         80,070           Uneared stock compensation         (1,033)           Acccumulated other comprehe	500,331
Promises and equipment	7,941
Premises and equipment         15,177           Accrued interest receivable         3,430           Cash value of life insurance         8,688           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         5.26           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603           Possits:         \$ 242,665           Noninterest-bearing         792,877           Interest-bearing         792,877           Total deposits         1,035,562           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         1,042,663           Total liabilities         9           Commitments and Contingencies         5           EQUITY         5           Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share         5           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         5           Common stock of \$.01 par value per share         41,684           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)         38           Additional paid-in capital         41,684           Retained earmings-substantially restricted	1,988
Cash value of life insurance         3,430           Cash value of life insurance         8,698           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603           LIABILITIES           Deposits:           Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685           Interest-bearing         792,877           Total deposits         1,035,562           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         1,042,663           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         -           Common stock of \$.01 par value per share         -           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; sisued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2000)         38           Retained earnings-substantially restricted         80,070           Unearned stock compensation         1,1,334           Accumulated other comprehensive income         1,734	-
Cash value of life insurance         8,698           Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603         \$ 1           Total Assets         \$ 242,685         \$ 1           Deposits:           Noninterest-bearing         792,877         Total deposits         792,877           Total deposits         1,035,562         Total reservance           Accrued interest payable         97         7,004           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004         1,042,663           Total liabilities         1,042,663         1           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Freferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         -         -           Common stock of \$.01 par value per share         -         -         -           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 202)         38         -           Additional paid-in capital         41,684         -           Retained earnings-substantially restricted         80,070         -	15,950
Goodwill         6,472           Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603         \$ 2           LIABILITIES           Deposits:         \$ 242,685         \$ 2           Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685         \$ 2           Interest-bearing         792,877         103,5562           Accrued interest payable         97         1,035,562           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004         1,042,663           Total liabilities         1,042,663         1           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         -         -           Common stock of \$.01 par value per share         -         -           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; none issued         3         -           Equitable of the compensation of the c	3,434
Core deposit intangible         526           Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603         \$ 2           Interest Searing         \$ 242,685         <	8,479
Other assets         7,893           Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603         \$ 1           LIABILITIES           Deposits:         Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685         \$ 2	6,472
Total Assets         \$ 1,156,603         \$ 1           LIABILITIES           Deposits:         Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685         \$ 1,032,662           Interest-bearing         792,877           Total deposits         1,035,562           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         1,042,663           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         -           Common stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)         38           Additional paid-in capital         41,684           Returned at a stock compensation         (1,033)           Accumulated other comprehensive income         (1,033)           Accumulated other comprehensive income         (1,033)	672
LIABILITIES   S   S   242,685   S   Interest-bearing   792,877   Total deposits   1,035,562   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S	6,498
Deposits:         Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,685   \$ 242,875   \$ 2	,017,551
Deposits:         \$ 242,685 \$         \$ 1,032,672         \$ 242,685 \$         \$ 242,685 \$         \$ 242,685 \$         \$ 242,685 \$         \$ 242,685 \$         \$ 242,885 \$	
Noninterest-bearing         \$ 242,685         \$ 1 1,035,562         \$ 1 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,035,562         \$ 1,032,663<	
Interest-bearing         792,877           Total deposits         1,035,562           Accrued interest payable         97           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         7,004           Total liabilities         1,042,663           Commitments and Contingencies           EQUITY           Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share           Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued         -           Common stock of \$.01 par value per share         -           Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)         38           Additional paid-in capital         41,684           Retained earnings-substantially restricted         80,070           Unearned stock compensation         (1,033)           Accumulated other comprehensive income         1,734           Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)         (8,665)	225 COO
Total deposits 1,035,562  Accrued interest payable 97 Accrued expenses and other liabilities 7,004 Total liabilities 1,042,663  Commitments and Contingencies  EQUITY  Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued - Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020) 38 Additional paid-in capital 41,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted 80,070 Unearned stock compensation (1,033) Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) (8,665)	225,608
Accrued interest payable Accrued expenses and other liabilities 7,004 Total liabilities 1,042,663  Commitments and Contingencies  EQUITY Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued - Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020) 38 Additional paid-in capital 41,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted 80,070 Unearned stock compensation (1,033) Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) 68 Commitments and Contingencies 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,004 7,007 7,004 7,	674,853
Accrued expenses and other liabilities 7,004 Total liabilities 1,042,663  Commitments and Contingencies  EQUITY Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued - Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020) 38 Additional paid-in capital 41,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted 80,070 Unearned stock compensation (1,033) Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) (8,665)	900,461
Total liabilities 1,042,663  Commitments and Contingencies  EQUITY  Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued - Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020) 38 Additional paid-in capital 41,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted 80,070 Unearned stock compensation (1,033) Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) (8,665)	153
Total liabilities 1,042,663  Commitments and Contingencies  EQUITY  Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020) 38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized arnings-substantially restricted Retained earnings-substantially restricted Unearned stock compensation Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  (1,033)	6,186
EQUITY  Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued  Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  4,000 shares	906,800
Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital At 1,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted Bo,070 Unearned stock compensation Cumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  8 Authorized 1,000,000 shares; income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  8 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 4 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 4 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 5 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 6 Comm	
Preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  38 Additional paid-in capital At 1,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted Bo,070 Unearned stock compensation Cumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  8 Authorized 1,000,000 shares; income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  8 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 4 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 4 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 5 Common stock of \$.01 par value per share 6 Comm	
Authorized 1,000,000 shares; none issued - Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020) 38 Additional paid-in capital 41,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted 80,070 Unearned stock compensation (1,033) Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) (8,665)	
Common stock of \$.01 par value per share Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  Additional paid-in capital At 1,684 Retained earnings-substantially restricted Unearned stock compensation Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  (8,665)	
Authorized 7,500,000 shares; issued 3,805,533 shares; outstanding 3,373,095 shares (3,375,760 in 2020)  Additional paid-in capital  Retained earnings-substantially restricted  Unearned stock compensation  Accumulated other comprehensive income  1,734  Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  38  41,684  80,070  (1,033)  Accumulated other comprehensive income  1,734  Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)  (8,665)	-
Additional paid-in capital41,684Retained earnings-substantially restricted80,070Unearned stock compensation(1,033)Accumulated other comprehensive income1,734Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)(8,665)	20
Retained earnings-substantially restricted80,070Unearned stock compensation(1,033)Accumulated other comprehensive income1,734Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)(8,665)	38
Unearned stock compensation(1,033)Accumulated other comprehensive income1,734Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020)(8,665)	41,684 72,155
Accumulated other comprehensive income 1,734 Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) (8,665)	(1,520)
Less treasury stock, at cost - 432,438 shares (429,773 shares in 2020) (8,665)	6,822
Total First Capital, Inc. stockholders' equity	(8,540)
	110,639
Noncontrolling interest in subsidiary 112	112
Total equity 113,940	110,751
Total Liabilities and Equity \$\\ \frac{\\$1,156,603}{\}\$ \$\\ \\$1	,017,551

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021, 2020 AND 2019

		2021	2020		2019
INTEREST INCOME					
Loans, including fees	\$	23,772	\$ 24,	523 \$	25,746
Securities:					
Taxable		2,644		.550	3,643
Tax-exempt		2,704	2,	,144	1,706
Dividends		16		63	103
Other interest income		324		367	856
Total interest income		29,460	29,	647	32,054
INTEREST EXPENSE					
Deposits		1,128	1	561	1,960
Total interest expense	<del></del>	1,128		561	1,960
Total interest expense		1,120	1,	501	1,500
Net interest income		28,332	28,	,086	30,094
Provision (credit) for loan losses		(325)	1,	801	1,425
Net interest income after provision (credit) for loan losses		28,657		.285	28,669
NONINTEREST INCOME				<b>500</b>	2.25
Service charges and fees on deposit accounts		1,874		788	2,088
ATM and debit card fees		4,076		488	2,812
Commission and fee income		377		365	504
Gain (loss) on sale of available for sale securities and time deposits		7		-	(147)
Gain on sale of loans		2,439		716	1,191
Unrealized gain (loss) on equity securities		328	,	(194)	32
Increase in cash value of life insurance		219		210	211
Other income		231		226	235
Total noninterest income		9,551	8,	599	6,926
NONINTEREST EXPENSE					
Compensation and benefits		14,537	13.	808	13,119
Occupancy and equipment		1,770		775	1,616
Data processing		3,450		101	3,536
Professional fees		1,028		693	742
Advertising		354		340	540
Net loss on foreclosed real estate		19		13	299
		3,373	3	318	3,418
Other expenses Total noninterest expense		24,531		048	23,270
Total noninterest expense		24,331		040	23,270
Income before income taxes		13,677		836	12,325
Income tax expense		2,240	1,	692	1,987
Net Income		11,437	10,	144	10,338
		10		17	40
Less net income attributable to the noncontrolling interest in subsidiary		13		13	13
Net Income Attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$	11,424	\$ 10,	131 \$	10,325
Earnings per common share attributable to First Capital, Inc.:					
Basic	\$	3.41	\$ 3	3.03 \$	3.10
	\$	3.41		3.02 \$	3.09
Diluted				-	2.30
Diluted					

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021, 2020 AND 2019

(In thousands)	 2021	2020		 2019	
Net Income	\$ 11,437	\$	10,144	\$ 10,338	
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) Unrealized gains (losses) on securities available for sale:					
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period	(6,670)		6,050	7,163	
Income tax (expense) benefit	1,588		(1,370)	(1,649)	
Net of tax amount	(5,082)		4,680	5,514	
Less: reclassification adjustment for realized (gains) losses included in net income	(7)		-	134	
Income tax expense (benefit)	1		-	(29)	
Net of tax amount	(6)		-	105	
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), net of tax	 (5,088)		4,680	 5,619	
Total Comprehensive Income	6,349		14,824	15,957	
Less: comprehensive income attributable to the noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	 13		13	13	
Comprehensive Income Attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$ 6,336	\$	14,811	\$ 15,944	

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021, 2020 AND 2019

(In thousands, except share data)	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Unearned Stock Compensation	Treasury Stock	Noncontrolling Interest	Total
Balances at January 1, 2019	\$ 38	\$ 40,215	\$ 58,137	\$ (3,477)	\$ (720)	\$ (8,349)	\$ 112	\$ 85,956
Net income	-	-	10,325	-	-	-	13	10,338
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	5,619	-	-	-	5,619
Cash dividends	-	-	(3,196)	-	-	-	(13)	(3,209)
Restricted stock grants	-	508	-	-	(508)	-	-	-
Stock compensation expense	-	-	-	-	288	-	-	288
Purchase of 862 treasury shares		-	-	-	-	(44)	-	(44)
Balances at December 31, 2019	38	40,723	65,266	2,142	(940)	(8,393)	112	98,948
Net income	_	_	10,131	_	-	_	13	10,144
Other comprehensive income	_	_	-	4,680	_	_	-	4,680
Cash dividends	-	-	(3,242)	, -	-	-	(13)	(3,255)
Restricted stock grants	-	961		-	(961)	-		-
Stock compensation expense	-	-	-	-	381	-	-	381
Purchase of 2,122 treasury shares	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	-	(147)
Balances at December 31, 2020	38	41,684	72,155	6,822	(1,520)	(8,540)	112	110,751
Net income	_	_	11,424	_	_	_	13	11,437
Other comprehensive loss	_	_	,	(5,088)	-	-	-	(5,088)
Cash dividends	-	-	(3,509)	-	-	-	(13)	(3,522)
Stock compensation expense	-	-	-	-	487	-	-	487
Purchase of 2,665 treasury shares	-	-	-	-	_	(125)	-	(125)
Balances at December 31, 2021	\$ 38	\$ 41,684	\$ 80,070	\$ 1,734	\$ (1,033)	\$ (8,665)	<b>\$</b> 112	\$ 113,940

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021, 2020 AND 2019

(In thousands)		2021	2020	2019
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  Net income	\$	11,437	\$ 10,144	\$ 10,338
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash and cash equivalents provided by		11,107	Ψ 10,111	Ψ 10,550
operating activities:				
Amortization of premium and accretion of discount on securities, net		2,223	2,163	1,764
Depreciation and amortization expense		1,143	1,200	1,070
Deferred income taxes		(131)	(79)	482
Stock compensation expense		487	381	288
Increase in cash value of life insurance		(219)	(210)	(211)
(Gain) loss on sale of available for sale securities and time deposits		(7)		147
Provision (credit) for loan losses		(325)	1,801	1,425
Proceeds from sale of loans		136,414	142,812	70,619
Loans originated for sale		(128,447)	(143,861)	(70,755)
Gain on sale of loans		(2,439)	(2,716)	(1,191)
Amortization of tax credit investment		355	338	361
Unrealized (gain) loss on equity securities		(328)	194	(32
Net realized and unrealized loss on foreclosed real estate		5	4	170
Net unrealized loss on premises and equipment		-	13	-
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest receivable		4	(358)	(248
Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable		(56)	(57)	60
Net change in other assets/liabilities		1,515	291	(210
Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities		21,631	12,060	14,077
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Net decrease in interest-bearing time deposits		1,550	94	1,207
Purchase of securities available for sale		(252,292)	(104,392)	(69,260
Purchase of securities held to maturity		(2,000)	-	-
Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale		42,164	32,647	30,575
Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale		1,798	-	21,725
Principal collected on mortgage-backed obligations		35,611	46,691	29,679
Net (increase) decrease in loans receivable		17,283	(35,705)	(33,973
Investment in tax credit entities		(280)	(1,380)	(1,203
Investment in technology fund		(120)	-	_
Proceeds from sale of foreclosed real estate		45	233	3,116
Proceeds from sale of premises and equipment		65	-	-
Purchase of premises and equipment		(288)	(602)	(2,973
Net Cash Used In Investing Activities		(156,464)	(62,414)	(21,107
ASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Net increase in deposits		135,101	178,284	20,531
Purchase of treasury stock		(40)	(13)	(2
Taxes paid on stock award shares for employees		(85)	(134)	(42
Dividends paid		(3,522)	(3,255)	(3,209
Net Cash Provided By Financing Activities		131,454	174,882	17,278
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(3,379)	124,528	10,248
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		175,888	51,360	41,112
	Φ.			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$	172,509	\$ 175,888	\$ 51,360

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## (1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Nature of Operations**

First Capital, Inc. (the "Company") is the financial holding company of First Harrison Bank (the "Bank"), a wholly-owned subsidiary. The Bank is an Indiana chartered commercial bank which provides a variety of banking services to individuals and business customers through 18 locations in Indiana and Kentucky. The Bank's primary source of revenue is real estate mortgage loans. The Bank originates mortgage loans for sale in the secondary market and also sells non-deposit investment products through a financial services division. First Harrison Investments, Inc. and First Harrison Holdings, Inc. are wholly-owned Nevada corporate subsidiaries of the Bank that jointly own First Harrison, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company that holds and manages an investment securities portfolio. First Harrison REIT, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Harrison Holdings, Inc. which holds a portion of the Bank's real estate mortgage loan portfolio. Heritage Hill, LLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank that is currently inactive. FHB Risk Mitigation Services, Inc. (the "Captive") is a wholly-owned insurance subsidiary of the Company that provides property and casualty insurance coverage to the Company, the Bank and the Bank's subsidiaries, and reinsurance to nine other third party insurance captives, for which insurance may not be currently available or economically feasible in the insurance marketplace.

#### **Basis of Consolidation and Reclassifications**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America and conform to general practices in the banking industry. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. The reclassifications had no effect on net income or stockholders' equity.

#### **Statements of Cash Flows**

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the Company has defined cash and cash equivalents as cash on hand, amounts due from banks (including cash items in process of clearing), interest-bearing deposits with other banks with an original maturity of 90 days or less, money market funds and federal funds sold.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the valuation of real estate and other assets acquired in connection with foreclosures or in satisfaction of loans. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the valuation of foreclosed real estate, management obtains independent appraisals for significant properties.

A majority of the Company's loan portfolio consists of single-family residential and commercial real estate loans in the southern Indiana and Louisville, Kentucky metropolitan area. Accordingly, the ultimate collectability of a substantial portion of the Company's loan portfolio and the recovery of the carrying amount of foreclosed real estate are susceptible to changes in local market conditions.

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(1 - continued)

#### **Use of Estimates – continued**

While management uses available information to recognize losses on loans and foreclosed real estate, further reductions in the carrying amounts of loans and foreclosed real estate may be necessary based on changes in local economic conditions. In addition, regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the estimated losses on loans and foreclosed real estate. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination. Because of these factors, it is reasonably possible that the estimated losses on loans and foreclosed real estate may change materially in the near term. However, the amount of the change that is reasonably possible cannot be estimated.

#### **Investment Securities**

Securities Available for Sale: Securities available for sale consist primarily of mortgage-backed and other debt securities and are stated at fair value. The Company holds mortgage-backed securities and other debt securities issued by the Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA"), a U.S. government agency, and the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA"), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC"), and the Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB"), government-sponsored enterprises (collectively referred to as government agencies), as well as collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs") and other mortgage-backed securities. Mortgage-backed securities represent participating interests in pools of long-term first mortgage loans originated and serviced by the issuers of the securities. CMOs are complex mortgage-backed securities that restructure the cash flows and risks of the underlying mortgage collateral. The Company also holds debt securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and municipalities and political subdivisions of state and local governments.

Amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts are recognized in interest income using methods approximating the interest method over the period to maturity, adjusted for anticipated prepayments. Unrealized gains and losses, net of tax, on securities available for sale are included in other comprehensive income and the accumulated unrealized holding gains and losses are reported as a separate component of equity until realized. Realized gains and losses on the sale of securities available for sale are determined using the specific identification method and are included in other noninterest income and, when applicable, are reported as a reclassification adjustment, net of tax, in other comprehensive income

Securities Held to Maturity: Debt securities for which the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are reported at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts that are recognized in interest income using methods approximating the interest method over the period to maturity, adjusted for anticipated prepayments. The Company classifies certain corporate debt obligations as held to maturity.

Declines in the fair value of individual available for sale and held to maturity securities below their amortized cost that are other than temporary result in write-downs of the individual securities to their fair value. The related write-downs are included in earnings as realized losses. In estimating other-than-temporary impairment losses, management considers (1) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than amortized cost, (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and (3) the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

*Equity Securities:* Equity securities, other than restricted securities such as FHLB stock, are carried at fair value, with changes in fair value included in earnings. Equity securities without readily determinable fair values are carried at cost, minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or similar investment of the same issuer. Dividends received from equity securities, other than restricted securities such as FHLB stock, are included in other noninterest income.

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(1 - continued)

#### **Investment Securities - continued**

FHLB Stock: The Bank is a member of the FHLB system. Members are required to own a certain amount of stock based on the level of borrowings and other factors, and may invest in additional amounts. Investments in non-marketable equity securities such as FHLB stock are carried at cost and are classified as restricted securities. Dividends received from these investments are included in dividend income. Impairment testing on these investments is based on applicable accounting guidance and the cost basis is reduced when impairment is deemed to be other-than-temporary.

#### **Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses**

#### Loans Held for Investment

Loans are stated at unpaid principal balances, less net deferred loan fees and the allowance for loan losses. The Company grants real estate mortgage, commercial business and consumer loans. Loan origination and commitment fees, as well as certain direct costs of underwriting and closing loans, are deferred and amortized as a yield adjustment to interest income over the lives of the related loans using the interest method. Amortization of net deferred loan fees is discontinued when a loan is placed on nonaccrual status.

#### Nonaccrual Loans

The recognition of income on a loan is discontinued and previously accrued interest is reversed when interest or principal payments become 90 days past due unless, in the opinion of management, the outstanding interest remains collectible. Past due status is determined based on contractual terms. Generally, by applying the cash receipts method, interest income is subsequently recognized only as received until the loan is returned to accrual status. The cash receipts method is used when the likelihood of further loss on the loan is remote. Otherwise, the Company applies the cost recovery method and applies all payments as a reduction of the unpaid principal balance until the loan qualifies for return to accrual status. Interest income on impaired loans is recognized using the cost recovery method, unless the likelihood of further loss on the loan is remote.

A loan is restored to accrual status when all principal and interest payments are brought current and the borrower has demonstrated the ability to make future payments of principal and interest as scheduled, which generally requires that the borrower demonstrate a period of performance of at least six consecutive months.

## Impaired Loans

A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value, and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. Impairment is measured on a loan-by-loan basis by either the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's obtainable market price, or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent.

# FIRST CAPITAL, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

(1 - continued)

#### Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses - continued

Values for collateral dependent loans are generally based on appraisals obtained from independent licensed real estate appraisers, with adjustments applied for estimated costs to sell the property, costs to complete unfinished or repair damaged property and other factors. New appraisals are generally obtained for all significant properties when a loan is identified as impaired, and a property is considered significant if the value of the property is estimated to exceed \$200,000. Subsequent appraisals are obtained as needed or if management believes there has been a significant change in the market value of a collateral property securing a collateral dependent impaired loan. In instances where it is not deemed necessary to obtain a new appraisal, management bases its impairment and allowance for loan loss analysis on the original appraisal with adjustments for current conditions based on management's assessment of market factors and management's inspection of the property.

#### **Troubled Debt Restructurings**

The modification of a loan is considered to be a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") if the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties and the Company grants a concession to the debtor that it would not otherwise consider. By granting the concession, the Company expects to obtain more cash or other value from the debtor, or to increase the probability of receipt, than would be expected by not granting the concession. The concession may include, but is not limited to, reduction of the stated interest rate of the loan, reduction of accrued interest, extension of the maturity date or reduction of the face amount of the debt. A concession will be granted when, as a result of the restructuring, the Company does not expect to collect all amounts due, including interest at the original stated rate. A concession may also be granted if the debtor is not able to access funds elsewhere at a market rate for debt with similar risk characteristics as the restructured debt. The Company's determination of whether a loan modification is a TDR considers the individual facts and circumstances surrounding each modification.

A TDR can involve loans remaining on nonaccrual, moving to nonaccrual, or continuing on accrual status, depending on the individual facts and circumstances of the borrower. A TDR on nonaccrual status is restored to accrual status when the borrower has demonstrated the ability to make future payments in accordance with the restructured terms, including consistent and timely payments of at least six consecutive months according to the restructured terms.

#### Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The Company uses a disciplined process and methodology to evaluate the allowance for loan losses on at least a quarterly basis that is based upon management's periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral, and prevailing economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

The allowance consists of specific and general components. The specific component relates to loans that are individually evaluated for impairment. For such loans that are classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the underlying discounted collateral value (or present value of estimated future cash flows) of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan.

(1 - continued)

#### Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses - continued

The general component covers loans not considered to be impaired. Such loans are pooled by segment and losses are modeled using annualized historical loss experience adjusted for qualitative factors. The historical loss experience is determined by portfolio segment and is based on the actual loss history experienced by the Company over the prior five years. The Company's historical loss experience is then adjusted for qualitative factors that are reviewed on a quarterly basis based on the risks present for each portfolio segment. Management considers changes and trends in the following qualitative loss factors: underwriting standards, national and local economic conditions, past due loan trends, collateral valuations, loan concentrations and other internal and external factors as determined by management. Each qualitative factor is evaluated and a qualitative factor adjustment is applied to the actual historical loss factors in determining the adjusted loss factors used in management's allowance for loan losses adequacy calculation.

Management also applies additional loss factor multiples to loans classified as watch, special mention and substandard that are not individually evaluated for impairment. The loss factor multiples for classified loans are based on management's assessment of historical trends regarding losses experienced on classified loans in prior periods. See Note 4 for additional discussion of the qualitative factors utilized in management's allowance for loan losses methodology at December 31, 2021 and 2020.

Management exercises significant judgment in evaluating the relevant historical loss experience and the qualitative factors. Management also monitors the differences between estimated and actual incurred loan losses for loans considered impaired in order to evaluate the effectiveness of the estimation process and make any changes in the methodology as necessary.

The following portfolio segments are considered in the allowance for loan loss analysis: residential real estate, land, construction, commercial real estate, commercial business, home equity and second mortgage, and other consumer loans.

Residential real estate loans primarily consist of loans to individuals for the purchase or refinance of their primary residence, with a smaller portion of the segment secured by non-owner-occupied residential investment properties and multi-family residential investment properties. The risks associated with residential real estate loans are closely correlated to the local housing market and general economic conditions, as repayment of the loans is primarily dependent on the borrowers' or tenants' personal cash flow and employment status.

Land loans primarily consist of loans secured by farmland and vacant land held for investment purposes. The risks associated with land loans are related to the market value of the property taken as collateral and the underlying cash flows for loans secured by farmland, and general economic conditions.

Construction loans primarily consist of loans secured by single-family residential properties, multi-family properties and commercial projects, and include both owner-occupied and speculative investment properties. Risks inherent in construction lending are related to the market value of the property held as collateral, the cost and timing of constructing or improving a property, the borrower's ability to use funds generated by a project to service a loan until a project is completed, movements in interest rates and the real estate market during the construction phase, and the ability of the borrower to obtain permanent financing.

(1 - continued)

#### Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses – continued

Commercial real estate loans are comprised of loans secured by various types of collateral including office buildings, warehouses, retail space and mixed use buildings located in the Company's primary lending area. Risks related to commercial real estate lending are related to the market value of the property taken as collateral, the underlying cash flows and general economic condition of the local real estate market. Repayment of these loans is generally dependent on the ability of the borrower to attract tenants at lease rates that provide for adequate debt service and can be impacted by local economic conditions which impact vacancy rates. The Company generally obtains loan guarantees from financially capable parties for commercial real estate loans.

Commercial business loans includes lines of credit to businesses, term loans and letters of credit secured by business assets such as equipment, accounts receivable, inventory, or other assets excluding real estate and are generally made to finance capital expenditures or fund operations. Commercial loans contain risks related to the value of the collateral securing the loan and the repayment is primarily dependent upon the financial success and viability of the borrower. As with commercial real estate loans, the Company generally obtains loan guarantees from financially capable parties for commercial business loans. Commercial business loans also include loans originated under the SBA's Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP").

Home equity and second mortgage loans and other consumer loans consist primarily of home equity lines of credit and other loans secured by junior liens on the borrower's personal residence, home improvement loans, automobile and truck loans, boat loans, mobile home loans, loans secured by savings deposits, credit cards and other personal loans. The risk associated with these loans is related to the local housing market and local economic conditions including the unemployment level.

There were no significant changes to the Company's accounting policies or methodology used to estimate the allowance for loan losses during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

### Loan Charge-Offs

For portfolio segments other than consumer loans, the Company's practice is to charge-off any loan or portion of a loan when the loan is determined by management to be uncollectible due to the borrower's failure to meet repayment terms, the borrower's deteriorating or deteriorated financial condition, the depreciation of the underlying collateral, the loan's classification as a loss by regulatory examiners, or for other reasons. A partial charge-off is recorded on a loan when the uncollectibility of a portion of the loan has been confirmed, such as when a loan is discharged in bankruptcy, the collateral is liquidated, a loan is restructured at a reduced principal balance, or other identifiable events that lead management to determine the full principal balance of the loan will not be repaid. A specific reserve is recognized as a component of the allowance for estimated losses on loans individually evaluated for impairment. Partial charge-offs on nonperforming and impaired loans are included in the Company's historical loss experience used to estimate the general component of the allowance for loan losses as discussed above. Specific reserves are not considered charge-offs in management's evaluation of the general component of the allowance for loan losses because they are estimates and the outcome of the loan relationship is undetermined.

Consumer loans not secured by real estate are typically charged off at 90 days past due, or earlier if deemed uncollectible, unless the loans are in the process of collection. Overdrafts are charged off after 45 days past due. Charge-offs are typically recorded on loans secured by real estate when the property is foreclosed upon if the carrying value of the loan exceeds the property's fair value less the estimated costs to sell.

(1 - continued)

#### **Loans Held for Sale**

Mortgage loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or market value. Aggregate market value is determined based on the quoted prices under a "best efforts" sales agreement with a third party. Net unrealized losses are recognized through a valuation allowance by charges to income. Realized gains on sales of mortgage loans are determined using the specific identification method and are included in noninterest income. Mortgage loans are sold with servicing released.

Commitments to originate mortgage loans held for sale are considered derivative financial instruments to be accounted for at fair value. The Bank's mortgage loan commitments subject to derivative accounting are fixed-rate mortgage loan commitments at market rates when initiated. At December 31, 2021, the Bank had no commitments required to be accounted for at fair value as all mortgage loan commitments were best efforts commitments where specific loans were committed to be delivered if and when the loan closed. Fair value is estimated based on fees that would be charged on commitments with similar terms.

### **Transfers of Financial Assets**

The Company accounts for transfers and servicing of financial assets in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing*. Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales only when control over the assets has been surrendered. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (1) the assets have been isolated from the Company, (2) the transferred obtains the right (free from conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets and (3) the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.

Transfers of a portion of a loan must meet the criteria of a participating interest. If it does not meet the criteria of a participating interest, the transfer must be accounted for as a secured borrowing. In order to meet the criteria for a participating interest, all cash flows from the loan must be divided proportionately, the rights of each loan holder must have the same priority, and the loan holders must have no recourse to the transferor other than standard representations and warranties and no loan holder has the right to pledge or exchange the entire loan.

The Company sells financial assets in the normal course of business, the majority of which are related to residential mortgage loan sales through established programs and commercial loan sales through participation agreements. In accordance with accounting guidance for asset transfers, the Company considers any ongoing involvement with transferred assets in determining whether the assets can be derecognized from the balance sheet. With the exception of servicing and certain performance-based guarantees, the Company's continuing involvement with financial assets sold is minimal and generally limited to market customary representation and warranty clauses.

### **Foreclosed Real Estate**

Foreclosed real estate includes formally foreclosed property and property obtained via a deed in lieu of foreclosure that is currently held for sale. At the time of acquisition, foreclosed real estate is recorded at fair value less estimated costs to sell, which becomes the property's new basis. Any write-downs based on the property's fair value at the date of acquisition are charged to the allowance for loan losses. After acquisition, valuations are periodically performed by management and property held for sale is carried at the lower of the new cost basis or fair value less cost to sell. Costs incurred in maintaining foreclosed real estate and subsequent impairment adjustments to the carrying amount of a property, if any, are included in net loss on foreclosed real estate.

(1 - continued)

### **Premises and Equipment**

Premises and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. The Company uses the straight line method of computing depreciation at rates adequate to amortize the cost of the applicable assets over their estimated useful lives. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. The cost and related accumulated depreciation of assets sold, or otherwise disposed of, are removed from the related accounts and any gain or loss is included in earnings.

### **Cash Value of Life Insurance**

The Bank has purchased life insurance policies on certain directors, officers and key employees to offset costs associated with the Bank's compensation and benefit programs. The Bank is the owner and is a joint or sole beneficiary of the policies. Bank-owned life insurance is recorded at the amount that can be realized under the insurance contracts at the balance sheet date, which is the cash surrender value adjusted for other charges or other amounts due that are probable at settlement. Income from the increase in cash surrender value of the policies and income from the realization of death benefits is reported in noninterest income.

### **Goodwill and Other Intangibles**

Goodwill recognized in a business combination represents the excess of the cost of the acquired entity over the net of the amounts assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is evaluated for possible impairment at least annually or more frequently upon the occurrence of an event or change in circumstances that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of the reporting unit below its carrying amount. Such circumstances could include, but are not limited to: (1) a significant adverse change in legal factors or in business climate, (2) unanticipated competition, or (3) an adverse action or assessment by a regulator. If the carrying amount of the goodwill exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, an impairment loss is recognized in earnings equal to that excess amount. The loss recognized cannot exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. After a goodwill impairment loss is recognized, the adjusted carrying amount of goodwill is its new accounting basis.

Other intangible assets consist of acquired core deposit intangibles. Core deposit intangibles are amortized over the estimated economic lives of the acquired core deposits. The carrying amount of core deposit intangibles and the remaining estimated economic life are evaluated annually or whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable or the remaining period of amortization requires revision. After an impairment loss is recognized, the adjusted carrying amount of the intangible asset is its new accounting basis.

### **Securities Lending and Financing Arrangements**

Securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repurchase agreements) and securities sold under agreements to repurchase (repurchase agreements) are treated as collateralized lending and borrowing transactions, respectively, and are carried at the amounts at which the securities were initially acquired or sold.

### **Stock-Based Compensation**

The Company has adopted the fair value based method of accounting for stock-based compensation prescribed in FASB ASC Topic 718 for its stock compensation plans.

### **Advertising Costs**

Advertising costs are charged to operations when incurred.

(1 - continued)

#### Income Taxes

When income tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while other positions are subject to some degree of uncertainty regarding the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be sustained. The Company recognizes the benefits of a tax position in the consolidated financial statements of the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more-likely-than-not (more than 50 percent probable) that the tax position would be sustained upon examination. Income tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are measured as the largest amount of income tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with the income tax positions claimed on income tax returns that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized income tax benefits in the consolidated balance sheets, along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities, if there were an examination. Interest and penalties associated with unrecognized income tax benefits are classified as additional income taxes in the consolidated statements of income.

Income taxes are provided for the tax effects of the transactions reported in the financial statements and consist of taxes currently due plus deferred income taxes. Income tax reporting and financial statement reporting rules differ in many respects. As a result, there will often be a difference between the carrying amount of an asset or liability as presented in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the amount that would be recognized as the tax basis of the same asset or liability computed based on the effects of tax positions recognized, as described in the preceding paragraph. These differences are referred to as temporary differences because they are expected to reverse in future years. Deferred income tax assets are recognized for temporary differences where their future reversal will result in future tax benefits. Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for temporary differences where their future reversal will result in the payment of future income taxes. Deferred income tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred income tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are reflected at income tax rates applicable to the period in which the deferred tax assets or liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. As changes in tax laws or rates are enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted through the provision for income taxes.

### **Comprehensive Income**

Comprehensive income consists of reported net income and other comprehensive income. Other comprehensive income refers to revenue, expenses, gains and losses that are recorded as an element of equity but are excluded from reported net income. Other comprehensive income includes changes in the unrealized gains and losses on securities available for sale.

Amounts reclassified out of unrealized gains or losses on securities available for sale included in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss ("AOCI") are included in the net gain (loss) on sale of available for sale securities line item in the consolidated statements of income.

### **Loss Contingencies**

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated.

(1 - continued)

#### **Concentration of Credit Risk**

The Company and its subsidiaries maintain cash balances at various financial institutions. At times, these cash balances may be in excess of federally insured limits.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

The following are summaries of recently issued or adopted accounting pronouncements that impact the accounting and reporting practices of the Company:

In June 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326)*. The update commonly referred to as the current expected credit loss methodology ("CECL"), replaces the incurred loss methodology for recognizing credit losses under current GAAP with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. Under the new guidance, an entity will measure all expected credit losses for financial instruments held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The expected loss model will apply to loans and leases, unfunded lending commitments, held-to-maturity debt securities and other debt instruments measured at amortized cost. The impairment model for available-for-sale debt securities will require the recognition of credit losses through a valuation allowance when fair value is less than amortized cost, regardless of whether the impairment is considered to be other-than-temporary. For the Company, the amendments in the update were originally effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently assessing the impact the guidance will have upon adoption, but management expects its allowance for loan losses to increase through a one-time adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the new standard is effective. However, until the evaluation is complete, the magnitude of the increase will be unknown. In planning for the implementation of ASU 2016-13, the Company has formed a CECL implementation team consisting of members of senior management that meets on a periodic basis and is currently evaluating software solutions, data requirements and loss methodologies.

In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10 which delayed the effective date of ASU 2016-13 for smaller reporting companies (as defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC")) and other non-SEC reporting entities to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal periods. Early adoption is permitted as of fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is a smaller reporting company as defined by the SEC, and currently does not intend to early adopt CECL.

The Company has determined that all other recently issued accounting pronouncements will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements or do not apply to its operations.

### (2) RESTRICTION ON CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS

Previously, the Bank was required to maintain reserve balances on hand and with the Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB"). However, the FRB Board set the reserve requirement to 0% effective March 26, 2020. The average amount of required reserve balances for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was approximately \$492,000 and \$1.9 million, respectively.

### (3) INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Investment securities have been classified in the consolidated balance sheets according to management's intent. Investment securities at December 31, 2021 and 2020 are summarized as follows:

(In thousands)	Aı	mortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses			Fair Value
<u>December 31, 2021</u>							
Securities available for sale:							
Agency mortgage-backed securities	\$	102,767	\$ 604	\$	635	\$	102,736
Agency CMO		7,863	98		-		7,961
Other debt securities:							
Agency notes and bonds		130,641	489		2,034		129,096
Treasury notes and bonds		50,339	-		545		49,794
Municipal obligations		153,610	4,721		583		157,748
Total securities available for sale	\$	445,220	\$ 5,912	\$	3,797	\$	447,335
Securities held to maturity:							
Other debt securities:							
Corporate notes	\$	2,000	\$ 4	\$	-	\$	2,004
·							
Total securities available for sale	\$	2,000	\$ 4	\$	-	\$	2,004
December 31, 2020							
Securities available for sale:							
Agency mortgage-backed securities	\$	59,997	\$ 1,362	\$	-	\$	61,359
Agency CMO		20,842	218		30		21,030
Other debt securities:							
Agency notes and bonds		80,359	1,175		3		81,531
Municipal obligations		113,511	6,075		4		119,582
-							
Total securities available for sale	\$	274,709	\$ 8,830	\$	37	\$	283,502

### (3 - continued)

The amortized cost and fair value of debt securities as of December 31, 2021, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities of mortgage-backed securities and CMO may differ from contractual maturities because the mortgages underlying the obligations may be prepaid without penalty.

	S	ecurities Ava	ilab	le for Sale		Securities Held	eld to Maturity		
	Aı	mortized		Fair		Amortized		Fair	
		Cost		Value		Cost		Value	
(In thousands)									
			_		_		_		
Due in one year or less	\$	2,043	\$	2,049	\$	- :	\$	-	
Due after one year through five years		182,653		181,145		-		-	
Due after five years through ten years		56,104		57,063		-		-	
Due after ten years		93,790		96,381		2,000		2,004	
		334,590		336,638		2,000		2,004	
Mortgage-backed securities and									
СМО		110,630		110,697		-		-	
	\$	445,220	\$	447,335	\$	2,000	\$	2,004	

At December 31, 2021, certain securities available for sale with an amortized cost of \$101.7 million and fair value of \$100.9 million were pledged to secure public fund deposits and a blanket collateral agreement with the FHLB.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were no holdings of securities of any one issuer, other than the U.S. Government and its agencies, with an aggregate book value greater that 10% of stockholders' equity.

Information pertaining to investment securities with gross unrealized losses at December 31, 2021 and 2020, aggregated by investment category and the length of time that individual investment securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows.

(Dollars in thousands)	Number of Investment Positions	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2021:			
Continuous loss position less than twelve months:			
Agency mortgage-backed securities	23	\$ 67,512	\$ 607
Agency notes and bonds	39	98,042	1,710
Treasury notes and bonds	11	49,190	545
Muncipal obligations	49	32,642	479
Total less than twelve months	122	247,386	3,341
Continuous loss position more than twelve months:			
Agency mortgage-backed securities	1	1,357	28
Agency notes and bonds	4	13,676	324
Muncipal obligations	4	2,957	104
Total more than twelve months	9	17,990	456
Total securities available for sale	131	\$ 265,376	\$ 3,797

(3 - continued)

(Dollars in thousands)	Number of Investment Positions	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2020:			
Continuous loss position less than twelve months:			
Agency CMO	12	\$ 6,189	\$ 18
Agency notes and bonds	2	5,997	3
Municipal obligations	2	1,303	4
Total less than twelve months	16	13,489	25
Continuous loss position more than twelve months:			
Agency CMO	4	1,589	12
Total more than twelve months	4	1,589	12
Total securities available for sale	20	\$ 15,078	\$ 37

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment at least quarterly, and more frequently when economic or market concerns warrant such evaluation. Consideration is given to (1) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and (3) the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

At December 31, 2021, the municipal obligations and U.S. government agency debt securities, including agency mortgage-backed securities, Treasury notes and bonds, and agency notes and bonds, in a loss position had depreciated approximately 1.4% from the amortized cost basis. All of the U.S. government agency securities and municipal securities are issued by U.S. government agencies, government-sponsored enterprises, or municipal governments, and are secured by first mortgage loans or municipal project revenues. These unrealized losses related principally to current interest rates for similar types of securities. In analyzing an issuer's financial condition, management considers whether the securities are issued by the federal government, its agencies or other governments, whether downgrades by bond rating agencies have occurred, and the results of reviews of the issuer's financial condition. As the Company has the ability to hold the U.S. government agency debt securities and municipal securities in an unrealized loss position until maturity, no declines are deemed to be other-than-temporary.

While management does not anticipate any credit-related impairment losses at December 31, 2021, additional deterioration in market and economic conditions may have an adverse impact on the credit quality in the future.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company realized gross gains of \$12,000 and gross losses of \$5,000 on the sale of available for sale securities. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company sold no available for sale securities. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company realized gross gains of \$22,000 and gross losses of \$156,000 on sales of available for sale securities.

### (3 - continued)

### **Equity Securities**

In September 2018, the Company acquired 90,000 shares of common stock in another bank holding company, representing approximately 5% of the outstanding common stock of the entity, for a total investment of \$1.9 million. During the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized an unrealized gain of \$328,000, an unrealized loss of \$194,000 and an unrealized gain of \$32,000, respectively, on this equity investment. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the equity investment had a fair value of \$1.9 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, and is included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

In October 2021 the Company entered into an agreement to invest in a bank technology fund through a limited partnership. At December 31, 2021, the Company's investment in the limited partnership was \$1.0 million and is reflected in other assets on the consolidated balance sheet. The unfunded commitment related to the limited partnership investment at December 31, 2021 was \$880,000 and is reflected in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. The Company expects to fulfill the commitment as capital calls are made through 2026. The investment is accounted for as an equity security without a readily determinable fair value, and has been recorded at cost, less any impairment, and adjustments resulting from observable price changes. There were no impairments or adjustments on equity securities without readily determinable fair values during the year ended December 31, 2021.

### (4) LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Loans at December 31, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	2021	2020
Real estate mortgage loans:		
Residential	\$ 130,60	3 \$ 131,217
Land	19,47	8 17,328
Construction	59,95	9 44,148
Commercial	137,91	5 135,114
Commercial business loans	51,78	7 82,274
Consumer loans:		
Home equity and second mortgage loans	54,45	3 52,001
Automobile loans	43,94	6 43,770
Loans secured by savings accounts	82	7 1,083
Unsecured loans	2,21	9 2,766
Other consumer loans	13,57	9 16,117
Gross loans	514,76	6 525,818
Less undisbursed portion of loans in process	(26,52	0) (19,179)
Principal loan balance	488,24	6 506,639
Deferred loan origination fees and costs, net	1,12	4 317
Allowance for loan losses	(6,08	3) (6,625)
Loans, net	\$ 483,28	7 \$ 500,331

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, PPP loans guaranteed by the SBA totaling \$1.5 million and \$37.3 million, respectively, were included in commercial business loans. At December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, net deferred loan fees related to PPP loans were \$34,000 and \$843,000, respectively, which will be recognized over the expected life of the loans and as borrowers are granted forgiveness.

### (4 - continued)

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the net unamortized premium on loans acquired from other financial institutions, excluding purchased credit impaired ("PCI") loans, was \$31,000 and \$61,000, respectively.

At both December 31, 2021 and 2020, residential mortgage loans secured by residential properties without private mortgage insurance or government guarantee and with loan-to-value ratios exceeding 90% amounted to approximately \$1.6 million.

The Bank has entered into loan transactions with certain directors, officers and their affiliates (i.e., related parties). In the opinion of management, such indebtedness was incurred in the ordinary course of business on substantially the same terms, including interest rate and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with unrelated persons and does not involve more than normal risk of collectability or present other unfavorable features.

The following table represents the aggregate activity for related party loans during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. Adjustments are made to reflect new directors and officers added during the year, as well as directors and officers that left the Company during the year.

(In thousands)	 2021	2020
Beginning balance	\$ 13,287	\$ 9,520
Adjustments due to officer and director changes	-	(1,051)
New loans	3,391	8,235
Payments	(9,445)	(3,417)
Ending balance	\$ 7,233	\$ 13,287

Off-balance-sheet commitments (including commitments to make loans, unused lines of credit and letters of credit) to related parties at December 31, 2021 and 2020 were \$2.6 million and \$2.0 million, respectively.

### (4 - continued)

The following table provides the components of the Company's recorded investment in loans at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	esidential eal Estate	Land	Co	nstruction	 ommercial eal Estate (In thous	I	ommercial Business	an	Home Equity Id Second Mortgage	C	Other Consumer	Total
<u>December 31,</u> 2021:												
Principal loan balance	\$ 130,603	\$ 19,478	\$	33,439	\$ 137,915	\$	51,787	\$	54,453	\$	60,571	\$ 488,246
Accrued interest receivable	442	103		67	290		180		160		218	1,460
Net deferred loan origination fees and costs	107	13		(15)	(64)		(46)		1,129		_	1,124
Recorded investment in loans	\$ 131,152	\$ 19,594	\$	33,491	\$ 138,141	\$	51,921	\$	55,742	\$	60,789	\$ 490,830
<u>December 31,</u> 2020:												
Principal loan balance	\$ 131,217	\$ 17,328	\$	24,969	\$ 135,114	\$	82,274	\$	52,001	\$	63,736	\$ 506,639
Accrued interest receivable	513	116		61	435		378		176		244	1,923
Net deferred loan origination fees and costs	 120	17		(12)	(65)		(843)		1,100		-	317
Recorded investment in loans	\$ 131,850	\$ 17,461	\$	25,018	\$ 135,484	\$	81,809	\$	53,277	\$	63,980	\$ 508,879

(4 - continued)

An analysis of the allowance for loan losses and recorded investment in loans as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021 is as follows:

	esidential eal Estate	Land	Co	nstruction	ommercial eal Estate (In thous	]	ommercial Business s)	an	Home Equity Id Second Mortgage	C	Other consumer	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses:												
Beginning balance Provisions Charge-offs Recoveries	\$ 1,239 (35) (35) 5	\$ 209 34 (9)	\$	292 111 - -	\$ 2,358 (474) - -	\$	843 20 - 10	\$	617 (88) (10) 8	\$	1,067 107 (400) 214	\$ 6,625 (325) (454) 237
Ending balance	\$ 1,174	\$ 234	\$	403	\$ 1,884	\$	873	\$	527	\$	988	\$ 6,083
Ending allowance attributable to loa	nce											
Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	7	\$	-	\$ 7
evaluated for impairment	1,143	234		403	1,884		873		520		988	6,045
Acquired with deteriorated	24											24
credit quality	 31			<u>-</u>			-		-		-	31
Ending balance	\$ 1,174	\$ 234	\$	403	\$ 1,884	\$	873	\$	527	\$	988	\$ 6,083
Recorded Investment in Loans:												
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 1,034	\$ 102	\$	_	\$ 702	\$	174	\$	303	\$	_	\$ 2,315
Collectively evaluated for impairment	129,848	19,492		33,491	137,428		51,747		55,439		60,789	488,234
Acquired with deteriorated												
credit quality	 270	-		-	11		-		-		-	281
Ending balance	\$ 131,152	\$ 19,594	\$	33,491	\$ 138,141	\$	51,921	\$	55,742	\$	60,789	\$ 490,830

(4 - continued)

An analysis of the allowance for loan losses and recorded investment in loans as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 is as follows:

	esidential eal Estate	Land	Co	nstruction	ommercial eal Estate (In thous	I	ommercial Business	an	Home Equity nd Second Mortgage	C	Other Consumer	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses:												
Beginning balance Provisions Charge-offs Recoveries	\$ 867 393 (72) 51	\$ 163 46 -	\$	350 (58) - -	\$ 1,623 735 -	\$	595 280 (32)	\$	515 91 - 11	\$	948 314 (407) 212	\$ 5,061 1,801 (511) 274
Ending balance	\$ 1,239	\$ 209	\$	292	\$ 2,358	\$	843	\$	617	\$	1,067	\$ 6,625
Ending allowance attributable to loa	nce											
Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
evaluated for impairment Acquired with	1,208	209		292	2,358		843		617		1,067	6,594
deteriorated credit quality	 31	-		-	-		-		-		-	31
Ending balance	\$ 1,239	\$ 209	\$	292	\$ 2,358	\$	843	\$	617	\$	1,067	\$ 6,625
Recorded Investment in Loans:												
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 1,728	\$ 97	\$	-	\$ 779	\$	211	\$	353	\$	-	\$ 3,168
Collectively evaluated for impairment	129,851	17,364		25,018	134,679		81,598		52,924		63,980	505,414
Acquired with deteriorated credit quality	 271	-		-	26		-		-		-	297
Ending balance	\$ 131,850	\$ 17,461	\$	25,018	\$ 135,484	\$	81,809	\$	53,277	\$	63,980	\$ 508,879

(4 - continued)

An analysis of the allowance for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2019 is as follows:

	 lential Estate	Land	Co	nstruction	 ommercial eal Estate (In thous	В	mmercial Business )	an	Home Equity d Second Iortgage	Other onsumer	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses:											
Beginning balance	\$ 693	\$ 162	\$	224	\$ 1,401	\$	459	\$	443	\$ 683 \$	4,065
Provisions	251	-		126	222		132		77	617	1,425
Charge-offs	(194)	-		-	-		-		(24)	(548)	(766)
Recoveries	 117	1		_	_		4		19	196	337
Ending balance	\$ 867	\$ 163	\$	350	\$ 1,623	\$	595	\$	515	\$ 948 \$	5,061

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, management applied qualitative factor adjustments to each portfolio segment as they determined that the historical loss experience was not indicative of the level of risk in the remaining balance of those portfolio segments. As part of their analysis of qualitative factors, management considers changes in underwriting standards, economic conditions, past due loan trends, collateral valuations, loan concentrations and other internal and external factors. During the year ended December 31, 2020, management adjusted the qualitative factors due to economic uncertainties related to the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"). During the year ended December 31, 2021, while there was still uncertainty about how severely the COVID-19 pandemic has impacted the loan portfolio, management decreased the COVID-19 qualitative factor adjustments for each portfolio segment based on loan performance, unemployment rates, the level of cases, vaccination status and government guidelines.

Management also adjusts the historical loss factors for loans classified as watch, special mention and substandard that are not individually evaluated for impairment. The adjustments consider the increased likelihood of loss on classified loans based on the Company's separate historical experience for classified loans.

At December 31, 2021, the Company's allowance for loan losses totaled \$6.1 million, of which \$5.5 million related to qualitative factor adjustments. At December 31, 2020, the Company's allowance for loan losses totaled \$6.6 million, of which \$6.0 million related to qualitative factor adjustments. These changes were made to reflect management's estimates of inherent losses in the loan portfolio at December 31, 2021 and 2020.

### (4 - continued)

The following table summarizes the Company's impaired loans as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company did not recognize any interest income on impaired loans using the cash receipts method of accounting for the year ended December 31, 2021.

	Recorded Investment			Unpaid Principal Balance	Related Allowance on thousands)	Average Recorded Investment			Interest Income ecognized
Loans with no related allowance recorded:									
Residential	\$	1,034	\$	1,163	\$ -	\$	1,529	\$	21
Land		102		104	-		100		-
Construction		-		-	-		-		-
Commercial real estate		702		716	-		740		34
Commercial business		174		174	-		191		8
Home equity and second mortgage		15		15	-		111		2
Other consumer		-		-	-		-		-
	\$	2,027	\$	2,172	\$ _	\$	2,671	\$	65
	<u> </u>	,-							
Loans with an allowance recorded:									
Residential	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Land		-		-	-		10		-
Construction		-		-	-		-		-
Commercial real estate		-		-	-		-		-
Commercial business		-		-	-		-		-
Home equity and second mortgage		288		296	7		231		-
Other consumer		-		-	-		-		-
	\$	288	\$	296	\$ 7	\$	241	\$	-
Total:									
Residential	\$	1,034	\$	1,163	\$ _	\$	1,529	\$	21
Land		102	_	104	 _		110		_
Construction		-		-	-		-		-
Commercial real estate		702		716	_		740		34
Commercial business		174		174	-		191		8
Home equity and second mortgage		303		311	7		342		2
Other consumer		-		-	-		-		-
	\$	2,315	\$	2,468	\$ 7	\$	2,912	\$	65

### (4 - continued)

The following table summarizes the Company's impaired loans as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. The Company did not recognize any interest income on impaired loans using the cash receipts method of accounting for the year ended December 31, 2020.

	Recorded Investment			Unpaid Principal Balance		Related Allowance n thousands)	Average Recorded Investment			Interest Income Recognized
Loans with no related allowance recorded:										
Residential	\$	1,728	\$	1,902	\$	-	\$	1,638	\$	22
Land		97		97		-		101		1
Construction		-		-		-		-		-
Commercial real estate		779		784		-		836		36
Commercial business		211		210		-		249		9
Home equity and second mortgage		353		345		-		234		13
Other consumer		-		-		-		19		-
	\$	3,168	\$	3,338	\$	-	\$	3,077	\$	81
Loans with an allowance recorded:										
Residential	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	117	\$	_
Land	•	-		-		-		-		-
Construction		-		-		-		_		_
Commercial real estate		-		-		-		-		-
Commercial business		-		-		-		76		-
Home equity and second mortgage		-		-		-		-		-
Other consumer		-		-		-		-		-
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	193	\$	-
Total:										
Residential	\$	1,728	\$	1,902	\$	_	\$	1,755	\$	22
Land	<b>~</b>	97	4	97	4	_	Ψ.	101	Ψ	1
Construction		-		-		_		-		-
Commercial real estate		779		784		-		836		36
Commercial business		211		210		-		325		9
Home equity and second mortgage		353		345		-		234		13
Other consumer		-		-		-		19		-
	\$	3,168	\$	3,338	\$	-	\$	3,270	\$	81

### (4 - continued)

The following table summarizes the Company's impaired loans for the year ended December 31, 2019. The Company did not recognize any interest income on impaired loans using the cash receipts method of accounting for the year ended December 31, 2019.

		Average Recorded Investment (In thou	Interest Income Recognized usands)
Loans with no related allowance recorded:		·	·
Residential	\$	1,973	\$ 17
Land		147	-
Construction		209	-
Commercial real estate		446	33
Commercial business		330	11
Home equity and second mortgage		29	1
Other consumer	_	20	-
	\$_	3,154	\$ 62
Loans with an allowance recorded:			
Residential	\$	87	\$ -
Land		-	-
Construction		-	-
Commercial real estate		81	-
Commercial business		58	-
Home equity and second mortgage		13	-
Other consumer	_	-	
	\$	239	. \$ -
Total:			
Residential	\$	2,060	\$ 17
Land		147	-
Construction		209	-
Commercial real estate		527	33
Commercial business		388	11
Home equity and second mortgage		42	1
Other consumer	_	20	<del>-</del>
	<u>\$</u>	3,393	\$ 62

### (4 - continued)

Nonperforming loans consists of nonaccrual loans and loans over 90 days past due and still accruing interest. The following table presents the recorded investment in nonperforming loans at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

		December 31, 2021						December 31, 2020								
				Loans 90+						Loans 90+		_				
			Days Total							Days		Total				
	N	onaccrual		Past Due	No	nperforming		Nonaccrual		Past Due	No	nperforming				
		Loans	St	till Accruing		Loans		Loans						ill Accruing		Loans
						(In thou	san	ds)								
Residential	\$	806	\$	_	\$	806	\$	1,154	\$		\$	1,154				
Land	Ψ	102	Ψ	_	Ψ	102	Ψ	97	Ψ	59	Ψ	1,154				
		102		_				97		39						
Construction				-						-						
Commercial real estate		115		-		115		155		-		155				
Commercial business		-		-		-		-		-		-				
Home equity and second																
mortgage		304		-		304		-		-		-				
Other consumer		-		3		3		-		-		-				
Total	\$	1,327	\$	3	\$	1,330	\$	1,406	\$	59	\$	1,465				

The following table presents the aging of the recorded investment in loans at December 31, 2021:

							Purchased					
	59 Days st Due		9 Days t Due	0 Days or More Past Due	Total  Past Due thousands)	(	Current		Credit Impaired Loans		Total Loans	
Residential	\$ 1,186	\$	158	\$ 501	\$ 1,845	\$	129,037	\$	270	\$	131,152	
Land	94		62	102	258		19,336		-		19,594	
Construction	-		-	-	-		33,491		-		33,491	
Commercial real estate	-		-	-	-		138,130		11		138,141	
Commercial business	-		-	-	-		51,921		-		51,921	
Home equity and second												
mortgage	165		-	-	165		55,577		-		55,742	
Other consumer	129		3	3	135		60,654		-		60,789	
	•	•	•		•						<u> </u>	
Total	\$ 1,574	\$	223	\$ 606	\$ 2,403	\$	488,146	\$	281	\$	490,830	

### (4 - continued)

The following table presents the aging of the recorded investment in loans at December 31, 2020:

											P	urchased		
	30-59 Days Past Due		60-89 Days				Total Past Due			Current		Credit Impaired Loans		Total
	Pa	st Due	r	ast Due		Past Due		thousands)	Current		Ludiis		Loans	
Residential	\$	1,672	\$	227	\$	726	\$	2,625	\$	128,954	\$	271	\$	131,850
Land		130		65		156		351		17,110		-		17,461
Construction		-		-		-		-		25,018		-		25,018
Commercial real estate		155		-		-		155		135,303		26		135,484
Commercial business		-		-		-		-		81,809		-		81,809
Home equity and second														
mortgage		53		302		-		355		52,922		-		53,277
Other consumer		285		101		-		386		63,594		-		63,980
Total	\$	2,295	\$	695	\$	882	\$	3,872	\$	504,710	\$	297	\$	508,879

The Company categorizes loans into risk categories based on relevant information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt such as: current financial information, public information, historical payment experience, credit documentation, and current economic trends, among other factors. The Company classifies loans based on credit risk at least quarterly. The Company uses the following regulatory definitions for risk ratings:

*Special Mention:* Loans classified as special mention have a potential weakness that deserves management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan or of the Company's credit position at some future date.

*Substandard:* Loans classified as substandard are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans so classified have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the Company will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

*Doubtful/Nonaccrual:* Loans classified as doubtful/nonaccrual have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

Loss: Loans classified as loss are considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuance on the Company's books as an asset is not warranted.

Loans not meeting the criteria above that are analyzed individually as part of the above described process are considered to be pass rated loans.

### (4 - continued)

The following table presents the recorded investment in loans by risk category as of the date indicated:

	sidential al Estate	Land	Co	nstruction	 mmercial eal Estate (In thous	I	ommercial Business	an	Home Equity d Second Iortgage	C	Other onsumer	Total
December 31,												
<u>2021</u>												
Pass	\$ 129,705	\$ 19,369	\$	33,491	\$ 135,608	\$	51,353	\$	55,438	\$	60,789	\$ 485,753
Special Mention	-	61		-	1,203		323		-		-	1,587
Substandard	641	62		-	1,215		245		-		-	2,163
Doubtful	806	102		-	115		-		304		-	1,327
Loss	-	-		-	-		-		-		-	-
Total	\$ 131,152	\$ 19,594	\$	33,491	\$ 138,141	\$	51,921	\$	55,742	\$	60,789	\$ 490,830
December 31,												
<u>2020</u>												
Pass	\$ 130,054	\$ 16,925	\$	25,018	\$ 131,822	\$	81,452	\$	52,869	\$	63,919	\$ 502,059
Special Mention	-	315		-	2,289		284		-		10	2,898
Substandard	642	124		-	1,218		73		408		51	2,516
Doubtful	1,154	97		-	155		-		-		-	1,406
Loss	-	-		-	-		-		-		-	-
Total	\$ 131,850	\$ 17,461	\$	25,018	\$ 135,484	\$	81,809	\$	53,277	\$	63,980	\$ 508,879

(4 - continued)

Troubled Debt Restructurings

The following table summarizes the Company's TDRs by accrual status as of December 31, 2021 and 2020:

		December 31, 2021							December 31, 2020						
	Acc	ruing	Non	accrual		Total	Al fo	Related lowance or Loan Losses (In thou	Accruing Nonaccrua				Total	Allo for	lated wance Loan esses
Troubled debt															
restructurings:															
Residential real estate	\$	216	\$	-	\$	216	\$	-	\$ 556	\$	-	\$	556	\$	-
Commercial real estate		585		-		585		-	621		-		621		-
Commercial business		174		-		174		-	210		-		210		-
Home equity and second															
mortgage		-		287		287		7	345		-		345		-
Total	\$	975	\$	287	\$	1,262	\$	7	\$ 1,732	\$	-	\$	1,732	\$	-

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were no commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose loan terms have been modified in a TDR.

There were no TDRs that were restructured during the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company restructured three residential real estate loans, two commercial business loans, one commercial real estate loan and one home equity loan during the year ended December 31, 2020, with pre-modification and post-modification balances of \$358,000, \$43,000, \$250,000 and \$294,000, respectively. The Company restructured two residential real estate loans, one commercial real estate loan and one home equity loan during the year ended December 31, 2019, with pre-modification and post-modification balances of \$225,000, \$154,000 and \$56,000, respectively. For the TDRs restructured during 2020 and 2019, the terms of modification included the deferral of contractual principal payments and the renewal/extension of matured loans where the debtor was unable to access funds elsewhere at a market interest rate for debt with similar risk characteristics. There were no principal charge-offs recorded as a result of TDRs during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

#### (4 - continued)

The Company had no payment defaults (defined as the loan becoming more than 90 days past due, being moved to nonaccrual status, or the collateral being foreclosed upon) for TDRs modified within the previous 12 months during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2021, there was one second mortgage loan TDR modified within the previous 12 months with a balance of \$290.000 that was moved to nonaccrual status. In the event that a TDR subsequently defaults, the Company evaluates the restructuring for possible impairment. As a result, the related allowance for loan losses may be increased or charge-offs may be taken to reduce the carrying amount of the loan. As a result of the payment default described above, a specific reserve of \$7,000 was established during the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company did not recognize any provisions for loan losses or net charge-offs as a result of defaulted TDRs for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

On March 22, 2020, the federal banking agencies issued an "Interagency Statement on Loan Modifications and Reporting for Financial Institutions Working with Customers Affected by the Coronavirus". The guidance encourages financial institutions to work prudently with borrowers that may be unable to meet their contractual obligations because of the effects of COVID-19. The guidance goes on to explain that in consultation with the FASB staff that the federal banking agencies concluded that short-term modifications (e.g., six months) made on a good faith basis to borrowers who were current as of the implementation date of a relief program are not TDRs. The CARES Act also addressed COVID-19 related modifications and specified that COVID-19 related modifications on loans that were current as of December 31, 2019 are not TDRs. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 further extended the relief from TDR accounting for qualified modifications to the earlier of January 1, 2022, or 60 days after the national emergency concerning COVID-19 terminates. The Bank has applied this guidance related to payment deferrals and other COVID-19 related loan modifications made through December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2021, the Bank had approved payment extensions of primarily one to three months on \$68.1 million of balances in the loan portfolio, primarily related to commercial real estate lending relationships. At December 31, 2021, all such loans had resumed payments or been paid off.

### Purchased Credit Impaired ("PCI") Loans

Purchased loans acquired in a business combination are recorded at estimated fair value on their purchase date with no carryover of the related allowance for loan and lease losses. Such loans are accounted for individually or aggregated into pools of loans based on common risk characteristics such as credit score, loan type and date of origination. In determining the estimated fair value of purchased loans or pools, management considers a number of factors including the remaining life, estimated prepayments, estimated loss ratios, estimated value of the underlying collateral, and net present value of cash flows expected to be received, among others. Purchased loans are accounted for in accordance with guidance for certain loans acquired in a transfer (FASB ASC 310-30), when the loans have evidence of credit deterioration since origination and it is probable at the date of acquisition that the acquirer will not collect all contractually required principal and interest payments. The difference between contractually required payments and the cash flows expected to be collected at acquisition is referred to as the nonaccretable difference. The difference between the expected cash flows and the fair value at acquisition is recorded as interest income over the remaining life of the loan or pool of loans and is referred to as the accretable yield. Subsequent decreases to the expected cash flows will generally result in a provision for loan and lease losses. Subsequent increases in expected cash flows will result in a reversal of the provision for loan losses to the extent of prior charges and then an adjustment to accretable yield, which is recognized as future interest income.

### (4 - continued)

The following table presents the carrying amount of PCI loans accounted for under FASB ASC 310-30 at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

(In thousands)	 2021	2020		
Residential real estate	\$ 270	\$	271	
Commercial real estate	11		26	
Carrying amount	 281		297	
Allowance for loan losses	31		31	
Carrying amount, net of allowance	\$ 250	\$	266	

The outstanding balance of PCI loans accounted for under FASB ASC 310-30, including contractual principal, interest, fees and penalties was \$339,000 and \$390,000 at December 31, 2020 and 2020, respectively.

The allowance for loan losses related to PCI loans was \$31,000 at December 31, 2021 and 2020. There were no provisions for loan losses related to PCI loans for the year ended December 31, 2021. Provisions for loan losses related to PCI loans were \$19,000 and \$12,000 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Accretable yield, or income expected to be collected, is as follows for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

(In thousands)	2	021 2	020 2	2019
Beginning balance	\$	316 \$	403 \$	423
New loans acquired	Ψ		<del>-</del> -	-
Accretion to income		(30)	(42)	(46)
Disposals and other adjustements		-	(4)	-
Reclassification (to) from nonaccretable difference		(20)	(41)	26
Ending Balance	\$	266 \$	316 \$	403

### (5) PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

Premises and equipment as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020
Land and land improvements	\$ 5,219	\$ 5,284
Leasehold improvements	134	134
Office buildings	16,750	16,605
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	6,695	6,701
	 28,798	28,724
Less accumulated depreciation	13,621	12,774
Totals	\$ 15,177	\$ 15,950

Depreciation expense was \$996,000, \$1.1 million and \$923,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### (6) FORECLOSED REAL ESTATE

Foreclosed real estate activity was as follows for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

(In thousands)	20	)21 20	020	2019
Beginning balance	\$	- \$	170 \$	3,142
Transfers from loans to foreclosed real estate	Ψ	126	67	311
Direct write-downs		(5)	-	(284)
Sales		(85)	(237)	(3,002)
Capitalized expenses and other adjustments		-	-	3
Ending Balance	\$	36 \$	- \$	170

Net loss on foreclosed real estate was as follows for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020	 2019
Net (gain) loss on sales	\$ -	\$ 4	\$ (114)
Direct write-downs	5	-	284
Operating expenses, net of income	14	9	129
Ending Balance	\$ 19	\$ 13	\$ 299

At December 31, 2021, the balance of foreclosed real estate includes \$36,000 of residential real estate properties where physical possession has been obtained. At December 31, 2020, foreclosed real estate did not include any residential real estate properties where physical possession has been obtained. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the recorded investment in consumer mortgage loans secured by residential real estate properties where formal foreclosure procedures are in process was \$53,000 and \$109,000, respectively.

### (7) GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLES

The Company acquired goodwill of \$1.1 million in the acquisition of Peoples Bancorp, Inc. of Bullitt County and The Peoples Bank of Bullitt County ("Peoples") during 2015 in addition to acquiring goodwill of \$5.4 million in the acquisition of Hometown Bancshares, Inc. ("Hometown") during 2003. Goodwill is evaluated for impairment at least annually or more frequently upon the occurrence of an event or when circumstances indicate that the carrying amount is greater than its fair value. No impairment of goodwill was recognized during 2021, 2020 or 2019.

The Company acquired a core deposit intangible of \$1.4 million in the acquisition of Peoples. All of the Company's previously acquired core deposit intangibles had been fully amortized prior to 2015. Core deposit intangible amortization expense totaled \$147,000 each year for 2021, 2020, and 2019.

Core deposit intangibles subject to amortization as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020
Core deposit intangible acquired in Peoples acquisition	\$ 1,418	\$ 1,418
Less accumulated amortization	 892	746
	\$ 526	\$ 672

Estimated amortization expense for the core deposit intangible for each of the ensuing five years and in the aggregate is as follows:

Years ending December 31:	(In tho	usands)
2022	\$	147
2023		147
2024		147
2025		85
2026		-
Total	<u>\$</u>	526

### (8) **DEPOSITS**

Deposits at December 31, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	2021			2020	
Noninterest-bearing demand deposits	\$	242,685	\$	225,608	
NOW accounts	-	392,675	-	323,164	
Savings accounts		268,768		215,956	
Money market accounts		73,781		71,317	
Time deposits		57,653		64,416	
Total deposits	\$	1,035,562	\$	900,461	

### (8 - continued)

The aggregate amount of time deposit accounts with balances that met or exceeded the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limit of \$250,000 was approximately \$8.3 million and \$7.5 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

At December 31, 2021, scheduled maturities of time deposits were as follows:

Year ending December 31:	(In t	thousands)
2022	\$	33,175
2023		12,332
2024		6,575
2025		3,930
2026		1,641
Total	\$	57,653

The Bank held deposits of approximately \$21.5 million and \$13.2 million for related parties at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### (9) LINES OF CREDIT

The Bank has an unsecured federal funds purchased line of credit through The Bankers' Bank of Kentucky with a maximum borrowing amount of \$5.0 million. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Bank had no outstanding federal funds purchased under the line of credit.

The Bank also has a \$2.0 million revolving line of credit with Stock Yards Bank & Trust Company. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Bank had no outstanding borrowings under the line of credit.

### (10) ADVANCES FROM FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK

There were no outstanding advances from the FHLB at December 31, 2021 and 2020. Advances are secured under a blanket collateral agreement with the FHLB. At December 31, 2021, the carrying value of U.S. Treasury notes and mortgage loans pledged as security for advances was \$44.6 million and \$26.0 million, respectively.

### (11) LEASES

A lease is defined as a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to control the use of identified premises and equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company is a lessee in certain leasing agreements, such as for branch office space. During 2020, the Bank extended a noncancelable lease agreement for branch office space which expires in March 2025 with annual lease payments of \$19,000. The Bank's subsidiary companies headquartered in Nevada lease office space under sublease agreements that automatically renew for one year periods each October.

The Company has adopted FASB ASC 842 and all subsequent updates. With the adoption of FASB ASC 842, operating lease agreements are required to be recognized on the consolidated balance sheet as a right-of-use ("ROU") asset and a corresponding lease liability. All of the Company's leases are classified as operating leases. The Company has elected all applicable practical expedients permitted under the standard, including the option to expense short-term leases with a term of one year or less.

### (11 - continued)

. . . . l' . . D . . . . l . . . 21

The Company's right to use an asset over the life of a lease is recorded as an ROU asset included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets and was \$60,000 and \$77,000 at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Certain adjustments to the ROU asset may be required for items such as initial direct costs paid or incentives received. The Company recorded a lease liability in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets, which had a balance of \$60,000 and \$77,000 at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The calculated amount of the ROU assets and lease liabilities are impacted by the length of the lease term and the discount rate used to calculate the present value of minimum lease payments. Regarding the discount rate, FASB ASC 842 requires the use of the rate implicit in the lease whenever this rate is readily determinable. As this rate is rarely determinable, the Company utilizes its incremental borrowing rate at lease inception, on a collateralized basis, over a similar term.

Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet and the Company recognizes lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain leases may include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from one to 20 years or more. The exercise of renewal options on operating leases is at the Company's sole discretion, and certain leases may include options to purchase the leased property. If at lease inception, the Company considers the exercising of a renewal option to be reasonably certain, the Company will include the extended term in the calculation of the ROU asset and lease liability. The Company does not enter into lease agreements which contain material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. At December 31, 2021, the Company had not entered into any leases that had yet to commence that conveyed the right to control the use of the property to the Company.

Lease expense for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$31,000, \$30,000 and \$58,000, respectively. The components of lease expense for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020	 2019
Operating lease cost	\$ 19	\$ 14	\$ -
Short-term lease cost	 12	16	58
Totals	\$ 31	\$ 30	\$ 58

Future minimum commitments due under operating lease agreements as of December 31, 2021 are as follows, including renewal options that are reasonably certain to be exercised:

Year ending December 31:	(In the	ousands)
2022	\$	19
2023		19
2024		19
2025		5
Total lease payments		62
Less imputed interest		(2)
Total	\$	60

### (11 - continued)

The lease term and discount rate at December 31, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	2021	2020
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	3.25	4.25
Weighted-average discount rate	1.34%	1.34%

Supplemental cash flow information for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 related to leases was as follows:

	2	021	202	20
		(In thou	sands)	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:				
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$	19	\$	14
ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:				
Operating leases		-		90

The Company also leases space to tenants under various operating leases. Lease income recorded under tenant leases was \$39,000, \$30,000 and \$27,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Future minimum lease payments to be received under tenant leases with initial or remaining terms in excess of one year total \$50,000, \$51,000, \$38,000, \$20,000 and \$7,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 and 2026, respectively.

### (12) INCOME TAXES

The Company and its corporate subsidiaries file consolidated tax returns. The components of consolidated income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020	 2019
Current	\$ 2,371	\$ 1,771	\$ 1,505
Deferred	 (131)	(79)	482
Totals	\$ 2,240	\$ 1,692	\$ 1,987

The reconciliation of income tax expense with the amount which would have been provided at the federal statutory rate of 21% for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019 follows:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020	 2019
Provision at federal statutory tax rate	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,486	\$ 2,588
State income tax-net of federal tax benefit	266	85	121
Tax-exempt interest income	(608)	(476)	(379)
Bank-owned life insurance income	(46)	(44)	(44)
Captive insurance net premiums	(200)	(200)	(209)
Investment in tax credit entities	(58)	(117)	(114)
Other	14	(42)	24
Totals	\$ 2,240	\$ 1,692	\$ 1,987
Effective tax rate	16.4%	14.3%	16.1%

### (12 - continued)

Significant components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

(In thousands)		2021	2020
D. C. and J. C. and M. C.			
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):	_		
Deferred compensation plans	\$		\$ 95
Allowance for loan losses		1,454	1,544
Unrealized loss on equity securities		10	87
Restricted stock		46	57
Interest on nonaccrual loans		157	161
Deferred income		280	-
Other		10	11
Deferred tax assets		2,041	1,955
Unrealized gain on securities available for sale		(382)	(1,971)
Depreciation		(963)	(994)
Deferred loan fees and costs		(268)	(247)
FHLB stock dividends		(37)	(37)
Prepaid expenses		(337)	(346)
Acquisition purchase accounting adjustments		(360)	(400)
Other		(23)	(9)
Deferred tax liabilities		(2,370)	(4,004)
Net deferred tax liability	\$	(329)	\$ (2,049)

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had no liability for unrecognized income tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions and does not anticipate any increase in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits during the next twelve months. The Company believes that its income tax positions would be sustained upon examination and does not anticipate any adjustments that would result in a material change to its financial position or results of operations. The Company files consolidated U.S. federal income tax returns and Indiana state income tax returns. Returns filed in these jurisdictions for tax years ended on or after December 31, 2018 are subject to examination by the relevant taxing authorities. Each entity included in the consolidated federal and Indiana state income tax returns filed by the Company are charged or given credit for the applicable tax as though separate returns were filed.

Retained earnings of the Bank at December 31, 2021 and 2020 include approximately \$909,000 for which no deferred federal income tax liability has been recognized. This amount represents an allocation of income to bad debt deductions as of December 31, 1987 for tax purposes only. Reduction of such allocated amounts for purposes other than tax bad debt losses, including redemption of bank stock, excess dividends or loss of "bank" status, would create income for tax purposes only, subject to the then-current corporate income tax rate. The unrecorded deferred liability on these amounts was approximately \$191,000 at December 31, 2021 and 2020.

### (13) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

### **Defined Contribution Plan:**

The Bank has a qualified contributory defined contribution plan available to all eligible employees. The plan allows participating employees to make tax-deferred contributions under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The Bank contributed \$652,000, \$639,000 and \$574,000 to the plan for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### **Employee Stock Ownership Plan:**

On December 31, 1998, the Bank established a leveraged employee stock ownership plan ("ESOP") covering substantially all employees. The Bank accounts for the ESOP in accordance with FASB ASC 718-40, *Employee Stock Ownership Plans*. The ESOP trust acquired 61,501 shares of Company common stock financed by a loan with the Company with a ten year term. The employer loan and the related interest income are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements as the debt is serviced from Bank contributions. Dividends payable on allocated shares are charged to retained earnings and are satisfied by the allocation of cash dividends to participant accounts. Dividends payable on unallocated shares are not considered dividends for financial reporting purposes. Shares held by the ESOP trust are allocated to participant accounts based on the ratio of the current year principal and interest payments to the total of the current year and future year's principal and interest to be paid on the employer loan. The employer loan was fully paid in 2008 and all shares of the Company common stock have been allocated to participant accounts.

Compensation expense is recognized based on the average fair value of shares released for allocation to participant accounts during the year with a corresponding credit to stockholders' equity. No compensation expense was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 as all shares were allocated during 2008.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the ESOP trust held 51,946 and 52,004 shares of Company stock, respectively, including shares acquired on the open market, all of which had been allocated to participant accounts. The aggregate fair value of shares allocated to ESOP participants was \$2.1 million and \$3.1 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### (14) **DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS**

The Bank has a deferred compensation plan whereby certain officers will be provided specific amounts of income for a period of fifteen years following normal retirement. The benefits under the agreements are fully vested and will be paid in varying amounts through 2022. As part of the acquisition of Peoples in December 2015, the Bank assumed a non-qualified deferred compensation plan for three key employees of Peoples, which provides for specific amounts of income for a period of ten years following retirement. The benefits under the Peoples plan are fully vested and, assuming normal retirement, will be paid in varying amounts through 2026. The Bank is the owner and beneficiary of insurance policies on the lives of these officers which may provide funds for a portion of the required payments. The agreements also provide for payment of benefits in the event of disability, early retirement and termination of employment or death. The Bank accrues the present value of the benefits under these plans so the amounts required will be provided at the normal retirement dates and thereafter. The balance of the accrued benefit for the plans was \$177,000 and \$219,000 at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Deferred compensation expense for the Bank's deferred compensation plans for employees was \$10,000, \$12,000 and \$15,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### (14 - continued)

The Bank also has a directors' deferred compensation plan whereby a director defers into a retirement account a portion of his/her monthly director fees for a specified period to provide a specified amount of income for a period of fifteen years following normal retirement. Assuming normal retirement, the benefits under the plan will be paid in varying amounts through 2041. The agreements also provide for payment of benefits in the event of disability, early retirement and termination of service or death. The Bank accrues the interest cost on the deferred obligation so the amounts required will be provided at the normal retirement dates and thereafter. The balance of the accrued benefit for the director plan was \$136,000 and \$142,000 at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Deferred compensation expense for the director plan was \$16,000, \$17,000 and \$17,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### (15) STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS

On May 20, 2009, the Company adopted the 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2009 Plan") which terminated as of May 20, 2019. The 2009 Plan provided for the award of stock options, restricted stock, performance shares and stock appreciation rights. The aggregate number of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance under the 2009 Plan could not exceed 223,000 shares and 176,150 shares were still available for issuance under the 2009 Plan at its termination.

On May 22, 2019, the Company adopted the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2019 Plan"). The 2019 Plan provides for the award of stock options, restricted stock, performance shares and stock appreciation rights. The aggregate number of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance under the 2019 Plan may not exceed 176,150 shares. If an award under the 2009 Plan is canceled, terminates, expires, is forfeited or lapses for any reason, any issued shares subject to the award shall not be available for issuance pursuant to awards subsequently granted under the 2019 Plan. Further, no additional participants, as that term is defined in the 2009 Plan, are eligible for grants of awards under the 2009 Plan. The Company generally issues new shares under the 2019 Plan from its authorized but unissued shares.

At December 31, 2021, 161,900 shares of the Company's common stock were available for issuance under the 2019 Plan. The Company may grant both non-statutory and statutory stock options which may not have a term exceeding ten years. In the case of incentive stock options, the aggregate fair value of the stock (determined at the time the incentive stock option is granted) for which any optionee may be granted incentive options which are first exercisable during any calendar year shall not exceed \$100,000. Option prices may not be less than the fair market value of the underlying stock at the date of the grant. An award of a performance share is a grant of a right to receive shares of the Company's common stock which is contingent upon the achievement of specific performance criteria or other objectives set at the grant date. Stock appreciation rights are equity or cash settled share-based compensation arrangements whereby the number of shares that will ultimately be issued or the cash payment is based upon the appreciation of the Company's common stock. Awards granted under the 2019 Plan may be granted either alone, in addition to, or in tandem with, any other award granted under the 2019 Plan also include provisions whereby all unearned options and restricted shares become immediately exercisable and fully vested upon a change in control.

The fair market value of stock options granted is estimated at the date of grant using an option pricing model. Expected volatilities are based on historical volatility of the Company's stock. The expected term of options granted represents the period of time that options are expected to be outstanding and is based on historical trends. The risk free rate for the expected life of the options is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. As of December 31, 2021, no stock options had been granted under the Plans.

### (15 - continued)

No restricted stock shares were granted during 2021. On February 18, 2020, the Company granted 14,250 restricted stock shares under the 2019 Plan to directors, officers and key employees at a grant-date price of \$67.43 per share for a total of \$961,000. The restricted stock vests ratably from the grant date through July 1, 2025, with 20% of the shares vesting each year on July 1 beginning July 1, 2021. On February 19, 2019, the Company granted 9,750 restricted stock shares under the 2009 Plan to directors, officers and key employees at a grant-date price of \$52.09 per share for a total of \$508,000. The restricted stock vests ratably from the grant date through July 1, 2024, with 20% of the shares vesting each year on July 1 beginning July 1, 2020. Compensation expense is measured based on the fair market value of the restricted stock at the grant date and is recognized ratably over the period during which the shares are earned (the vesting period). The Company accounts for any forfeitures when they occur, and any previously recognized compensation cost for an award is reversed in the period the award is forfeited. Compensation expense related to restricted stock recognized for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$487,000, \$381,000 and \$288,000, respectively. The income tax benefit related to stock-based compensation was \$97,000, \$167,000 and \$102,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. A summary of the Company's nonvested restricted shares activity as of December 31, 2021 and changes during the year then ended is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Nonvested at beginning of year	32,650	\$ 53.93
Granted	-	-
Vested	(10,300)	51.69
Forfeited	-	-
Nonvested at end of year	22,350	\$ 54.96

There were 10,300, 9,350 and 6,900 restricted shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The total fair value of restricted shares that vested during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$448,000, \$656,000 and \$353,000, respectively. At December 31, 2021, unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvested restricted shares was \$1.0 million. The compensation expense is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.7 years.

### (16) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 as a global pandemic, which continues to spread throughout the United States and around the world. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect economic activity globally, nationally and locally. COVID-19 and actions taken to mitigate the spread of it have had and are expected to continue to have an adverse impact on the economies and financial markets of many countries, including the geographical area in which the Company operates. Such events also may adversely affect business and consumer confidence, generally, and the Company and its customers, and their respective suppliers, vendors and processors, may be adversely affected.

### (16 - continued)

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic market interest rates have declined significantly, as the Federal Open Market Committee reduced the targeted federal funds interest rate range by 150 basis points during the month of March 2020 to 0% to 0.25%. These reductions in interest rates and other effects of the COVID-19 pandemic may adversely affect the Company's financial condition and results of operations in future periods. It is unknown how long the adverse conditions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic will last and what the financial impact will be to the Company. It is reasonably possible that estimates made in the financial statements could be materially and adversely impacted in the near term as a result of these conditions, including expected credit losses on loans.

#### **Credit-Related Financial Instruments**

In the normal course of business, there are outstanding commitments, contingent liabilities and other financial instruments that are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. These include commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit, which are some of the instruments used by the Company to meet the financing needs of its customers. These instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company's exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instruments for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit is represented by the contractual notional amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments. The following is a summary of the commitments to extend credit at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

(In thousands)		2021		2020
Loan commitments:				
	ф	2.400	ф	C 2.42
Fixed rate	\$	3,400	\$	6,242
Adjustable rate		15,650		5,012
Standby letters of credit		183		346
Undisbursed commercial and personal lines of credit		44,918		29,194
Undisbursed portion of construction loans in process		26,520		19,179
Undisbursed portion of home equity lines of credit		66,415		58,198
Total commitments	\$	157,086	\$	118,171

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Certain commitments have fixed expiration dates, or other termination clauses, and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's creditworthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral or other security obtained, if deemed necessary by the Company upon extension of credit, varies and is based on management's credit evaluation. Collateral held varies but may include deposits held in financial institutions; U.S. Treasury securities; other marketable securities; accounts receivable; inventory; property and equipment; personal residences; income-producing commercial properties and land under development. Personal guarantees are also obtained to provide added security for certain commitments.

### (16 - continued)

Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Those guarantees are primarily issued to guarantee the installation of real property improvements and similar transactions. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. The Company holds collateral and obtains personal guarantees supporting those commitments for which collateral or other security is deemed necessary.

The Company has not been obligated to perform on any financial guarantees and has incurred no losses on its commitments in 2021 or 2020.

### (17) **DIVIDEND RESTRICTION**

As an Indiana corporation, the Company is subject to Indiana law with respect to the payment of dividends. Under Indiana law, the Company may pay dividends so long as it is able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of business and its assets exceed the sum of its total liabilities, plus the amount that would be needed if the Company were to be dissolved at the time of the dividend to satisfy any rights that are preferential to the rights of the persons receiving the dividend. The ability of the Company to pay dividends depends primarily on the ability of the Bank to pay dividends to the Company.

The payment of dividends by the Bank is subject to banking regulations and applicable Indiana state law. The amount of dividends that the Bank may pay to the Company in any calendar year without prior approval from banking regulators cannot exceed net income for that year to date plus retained net income (as defined) for the preceding two calendar years. The Bank may not declare or pay a cash dividend or repurchase any of its capital stock if the effect thereof would cause the regulatory capital of the Bank to be reduced below regulatory capital requirements imposed by the banking regulators or below the amount of the liquidation account established upon completion of the conversion of the Bank's former mutual holding company (First Capital, Inc., MHC) from mutual to stock form on December 31, 1998.

### (18) **REGULATORY MATTERS**

The Bank is subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the banking regulators. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Bank and the consolidated financial statements. Under the regulatory capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines involving quantitative measures of the Bank's assets, liabilities and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Bank's capital amounts and classification under the prompt corrective action guidelines are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of total, Tier 1 and common equity Tier 1 capital (as defined in the regulations) to risk-weighted assets (as defined), and Tier 1 capital (as defined) to average assets (as defined). The final rules implementing the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's capital guidelines for U.S. banks ("Basel III rules") became effective for the Bank on January 1, 2015, with all of the requirements being phased in as of January 1, 2019. Under the Basel III rules, the Bank must hold a conservation buffer above the adequately capitalized risk-based capital ratios. The capital conservation buffer was phased in from 0.0% for 2015 to 2.5% for 2019. The capital conservation buffer was 2.5% for 2021 and 2020.

### (18 - continued)

Beginning in 2020, qualifying community banks with assets of less than \$10 billion are eligible to opt in to the Community Bank Leverage Ratio ("CBLR") framework. The CBLR is the ratio of a bank's tangible equity capital to average total consolidated assets. A qualifying community bank that exceeds this ratio will be deemed to be in compliance with all other capital and leverage requirements, including the capital requirements to be considered "well capitalized" under prompt corrective action statutes. The federal banking agencies may consider a financial institution's risk profile when evaluating whether it qualifies as a community bank for purposes of the capital ratio requirement. The federal banking agencies must set the minimum capital for the new CBLR at not less than 8% and not more than 10%, and had originally set the minimum ratio at 9%. However, pursuant to the CARES Act and related interim final rules, the minimum CBLR will be 8% for calendar year 2020, 8.5% for calendar year 2021, and 9% thereafter. A financial institution that falls below the minimum CBLR generally has a two quarter grace period to get back into compliance as long as it maintains a minimum CBLR of 7% for 2020, 7.5% for 2021 and 8% for 2022 and thereafter. A financial institution can elect to be subject to or opt out of the CBLR framework at any time. As a qualified community bank, the Bank has opted into the CBLR framework as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. Management believes that the Bank met all capital adequacy requirements to which it was subject as of December 31, 2021 and 2020.

As of December 31, 2021, the most recent notification from the FDIC categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. There are no conditions or events since that notification that management believes have changed the Bank's category.

The Bank's actual capital amounts and ratios are presented in the following table. No amounts were deducted from capital for interest-rate risk in either year.

Minimum to be Well

	Actual			Capitalized under Prompt Corrective Action Provisions:	
(Dollars in thousands)		Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
As of December 31, 2021:					
Community Bank Leverage Ratio	\$	98,869	8.84% \$	95,040	8.50%
As of December 31, 2020:					
Community Bank Leverage Ratio	\$	89,737	9.37% \$	76,579	8.00%

#### (19) FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements*, provides the framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under FASB ASC Topic 820 are described as follows:

- Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices, unadjusted, for identical assets or liabilities in active markets. A quoted market price in an active market provides the most reliable evidence of fair value and shall be used to measure fair value whenever available.
- Level 2: Inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted market prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or inputs that are derived principally from or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using discounted cash flow methodologies, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Fair value is based upon quoted market prices, where available. If quoted market prices are not available, fair value is based on internally developed models or obtained from independent third parties that primarily use, as inputs, observable market-based parameters or a matrix pricing model that employs the Bond Market Association's standard calculations for cash flow and price/yield analysis and observable market-based parameters. Valuation adjustments may be made to ensure that financial instruments are recorded at fair value, or the lower of cost or fair value. These adjustments may include unobservable parameters. Any such valuation adjustments have been applied consistently over time. The Company's valuation methodologies may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. While management believes the Company's valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date.

A description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such instruments pursuant to the valuation hierarchy, is set forth below. These valuation methodologies were applied to all of the Company's financial and nonfinancial assets carried at fair value or the lower of cost or fair value.

#### (19 - continued)

The table below presents the balances of assets measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2021. The Company had no liabilities measured at fair value as of December 31, 2021.

	Carrying Value						
(In thousands)		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	 Total
December 31, 2021							
Assets Measured on a Recurring Basis							
Securities available for sale:							
Agency mortgage-backed securities	\$	-	\$	102,736	\$	-	\$ 102,736
Agency CMO		-		7,961		-	7,961
Agency notes and bonds		-		129,096		-	129,096
Treasury notes and bonds		-		49,794		-	49,794
Municipal obligations		-		157,748		-	157,748
Total securities available for sale	<u>\$</u>	-	\$	447,335	\$	-	\$ 447,335
Equity securities	\$	1,881	\$	-	\$	-	1,881
Assets Measured on a Nonrecurring Basis							
Impaired loans:							
Residential real estate	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,034	\$ 1,034
Land		-		-		102	102
Commercial real estate		-		-		702	702
Commercial business		-		-		174	174
Home equity and second mortgage		-		-		296	296
Total impaired loans	<u>\$</u>	-	\$	-	\$	2,308	\$ 2,308
Loans held for sale	\$	-	\$	2,413	\$	-	\$ 2,413
Foreclosed real estate:							
Residential real estate	\$	-	\$	-	\$	36	\$ 36
Total foreclosed real estate	\$	-	\$	-	\$	36	\$ 36

#### (19 - continued)

The table below presents the balances of assets measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2020. The Company had no liabilities measured at fair value as of December 31, 2020.

		Carrying Value									
(In thousands)	_	Level 1	_	Level 2	_	Level 3		Total			
December 31, 2020											
Assets Measured on a Recurring Basis											
Securities available for sale:											
Agency mortgage-backed securities	\$	-	\$	61,359	\$	-	\$	61,359			
Agency CMO		-		21,030		-		21,030			
Agency notes and bonds		-		81,531		-		81,531			
Municipal obligations		-		119,582		-		119,582			
Total securities available for sale	\$	-	\$	283,502	\$	-	\$	283,502			
Equity securities	\$	1,553	\$	-	\$	-		1,553			
Assets Measured on a Nonrecurring Basis											
Impaired loans:											
Residential real estate	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,728	\$	1,728			
Land		-		_		97		97			
Commercial real estate		-		-		779		779			
Commercial business		-		-		211		211			
Home equity and second mortgage		-		-		353		353			
Total impaired loans	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,168	\$	3,168			
	_		Φ.	<b>=</b> 0.11	Φ.		Φ.	<b>=</b> 0.11			
Loans held for sale	\$	-	\$	7,941	\$	-	\$	7,941			

Securities Available for Sale and Equity Securities. Securities classified as available for sale and equity securities are reported at fair value on a recurring basis. These securities are classified as Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy where quoted market prices from reputable third-party brokers are available in an active market. If quoted market prices are not available, the Company obtains fair value measurements from an independent pricing service. These securities are reported using Level 2 inputs and the fair value measurements consider observable data that may include dealer quotes, market spreads, cash flows, U.S. government and agency yield curves, live trading levels, trade execution data, market consensus prepayment speeds, credit information, and the security's terms and conditions, among other factors. For securities where quoted market prices, market prices of similar securities or prices from an independent third party pricing service are not available, fair values are calculated using discounted cash flows or other market indicators and are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Changes in fair value of securities available for sale are recorded in other comprehensive income, net of income tax effect. Changes in fair value of equity securities are recorded in noninterest income on the consolidated statements of income.

*Impaired Loans*. Impaired loans are reviewed and evaluated on at least a quarterly basis for additional impairment and adjusted accordingly. The fair value of impaired loans is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

#### (19 - continued)

Impaired loans are measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows using the loan's effective interest rate or the fair value of collateral less estimated costs to sell if the loan is collateral dependent. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, all impaired loans were considered to be collateral dependent for the purpose of determining fair value. Collateral may be real estate and/or business assets, including equipment, inventory and/or accounts receivable. The fair value of the collateral is generally determined based on real estate appraisals or other independent evaluations by qualified professionals, which are then discounted to reflect management's estimate of the fair value of the collateral given the current market conditions and the condition of the collateral.

At December 31, 2021, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of impaired loans included a discount from appraised value for estimates of changes in market conditions, the condition of the collateral, and estimated costs to sell the collateral ranging from 10% to 56%, with a weighted average discount of 23%. At December 31, 2020, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of impaired loans included a discount from appraised value ranging from 10% to 66%, with a weighted average discount of 27%.

The Company recognized provisions for loan losses of \$12,000 and \$22,000 for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2019, respectively, for impaired loans. The Company recognized no provisions for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2020 for impaired loans.

**Loans Held for Sale**. Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or market value. The portfolio is comprised of residential real estate loans and fair value is estimated based on specific prices of underlying contracts for sales to investors. These measurements are carried at Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

**Foreclosed Real Estate**. Foreclosed real estate is reviewed and evaluated on at least a quarterly basis for additional impairment and adjusted accordingly. The fair value of foreclosed real estate is classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

Foreclosed real estate is reported at fair value less estimated costs to dispose of the property. The fair values are determined by real estate appraisals which are then discounted to reflect management's estimate of the fair value of the property given current market conditions and the condition of the collateral.

At December 31, 2021, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of foreclosed real estate included a discount from appraised value for estimates of changes in market conditions, the condition of the collateral, and estimated costs to sell of 65%. At December 31, 2020, the Company held no foreclosed real estate.

The Company recognized charges of \$5,000 and \$284,000 to write down foreclosed real estate to fair value for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2019, respectively. There were no charges to write down foreclosed real estate recognized in income for the year ended December 31, 2020.

There have been no changes in the valuation techniques and related inputs used for assets measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. There were no transfers in or out of the Company's Level 3 financial assets for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020.



#### (20) DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table summarizes the carrying value and estimated fair value of financial instruments and the level within the fair value hierarchy (see Note 19) in which the fair value measurements fall at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	Carrying	Fair	Fair Value N		Measurements	s Us	sing	
(In thousands)	Value	Value	Level 1	Level 2			Level 3	
December 31, 2021:								
Financial assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 172,509	\$ 172,509	\$ 172,509	\$	-	\$	-	
Interest-bearing time deposits	4,839	4,965	-		4,965		-	
Securities available for sale	447,335	447,335	-		447,335		-	
Securities held to maturity	2,000	2,004	-		2,004		-	
Loans held for sale	2,413	2,459	-		2,459		-	
Loans, net	483,287	481,961	-		-		481,961	
FHLB and other restricted stock	1,988	N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A	
Accrued interest receivable	3,430	3,430	-		3,430		-	
Equity securities (included in other assets)	1,881	1,881	1,881		-		-	
Financial liabilities:								
Deposits	1,035,562	1,035,406					1,035,406	
Accrued interest payable	1,033,302	1,033,400	-		97		1,033,400	
Accided interest payable	37	37	-		37		-	
December 31, 2020:								
Financial assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 175,888	\$ 175,888	\$ 175,888	\$	-	\$	-	
Interest-bearing time deposits	6,396	6,687	-		6,687		-	
Securities available for sale	283,502	283,502	-		283,502		-	
Loans held for sale	7,941	8,101	-		8,101		-	
Loans, net	500,331	506,207	-		-		506,207	
FHLB and other restricted stock	1,988	N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A	
Accrued interest receivable	3,434	3,434	-		3,434		-	
Equity securities (included in other assets)	1,553	1,553	1,553		-		-	
Financial liabilities:								
Deposits Deposits	900,461	901,073	-		_		901,073	
Accrued interest payable	153	153	-		153		-	

The carrying amounts in the preceding table are included in the consolidated balance sheets under the applicable captions. The contractual or notional amounts of financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk are disclosed in Note 16, and the fair value of these instruments is considered immaterial.

#### (20 - continued)

The methods and assumptions used to estimate fair value are described as follows:

Carrying amount is the estimated fair value for cash and cash equivalents, accrued interest receivable and payable, demand deposits and other transactions accounts. The fair value of securities and interest-bearing time deposits in other financial institutions is based on quoted market prices (where available) or values obtained from an independent pricing service. The fair value of loans, excluding loans held for sale, and fixed-maturity certificates of deposit is based on discounted cash flows using current market rates applied to the estimated life and credit risk of the instrument. The fair value of loans held for sale is based on specific prices of underlying contracts for sales to investors. It is not practicable to determine the fair value of FHLB and other restricted stock due to restrictions placed on its transferability. The methods utilized to measure the fair value of financial instruments at December 31, 2021 and 2020 represent an approximation of exit price, but an actual exit price may differ.

#### (21) REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Substantially all of the Company's revenue from contracts with customers in the scope of FASB ASC 606 is recognized within noninterest income. The following table presents the Company's sources of noninterest income and other income within the scope of FASB ASC 606 for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

(In thousands)	 2021	 2020	 2019
Service charges on deposit accounts	\$ 1,874	\$ 1,788	\$ 2,088
ATM and debit card fees	4,076	3,488	2,812
Investment advisory income	377	365	504
Other	119	120	124
Revenue from contracts with customers	6,446	5,761	5,528
Net gains on loans and investments	2,774	2,522	1,076
Increase in cash value of life insurance	219	210	211
Other	112	106	111
Other noninterest income	3,105	2,838	1,398
Total noninterest income	\$ 9,551	\$ 8,599	\$ 6,926
Net (gain) loss on sales of foreclosed real estate	\$ -	\$ 4	\$ (114)

A description of the Company's revenue streams accounted for under FASB ASC 606 follows:

**Service Charges on Deposit Accounts**: The Company earns fees from its deposit customers for transaction-based, account maintenance, and overdraft services. Transaction-based fees, which include services such as stop payment charges and statement rendering, are recognized at the time the transaction is executed as that is the point in time the Company fulfills the customer's request. Account maintenance fees, which relate primarily to monthly maintenance, are earned over the course of a month, representing the period over which the Company satisfies the performance obligation. Overdraft fees are recognized at the point in time that the overdraft occurs.

**ATM and Debit Card Fees**: The Company earns ATM usage fees and interchange fees from debit cardholder transactions conducted through a payment network. ATM fees are recognized at the point in time the transaction occurs. Interchange fees from cardholder transactions represent a percentage of the underlying transaction value and are recognized daily, concurrently with the transaction processing services provided to the cardholder.

#### (21 - continued)

**Investment Advisory Income**: The Company earns trust, insurance commissions, brokerage commissions and annuities income from its contracts with customers to manage assets for investment, and/or to transact on their accounts. These fees are primarily earned over time as the Company provides the contracted services and are generally assessed based on the market value of assets under management. Fees that are transaction based, including trade execution services, are recognized at the point in time that the transaction is executed. Other related fees, which are based on a fixed fee schedule, are recognized when the services are rendered.

*Other Income*: Other income from contracts with customers includes safe deposit box fees and ACH origination fees. This revenue is recognized at the time the transaction is executed or over the period the Company satisfies the performance obligation.

Gains and Losses on Sales of Foreclosed Real Estate: The Company records a gain or loss on the sale of foreclosed real estate when control of the property transfers to the buyer, which generally occurs at the time of an executed deed. When the Company finances the sale of foreclosed real estate to the buyer, the Company assesses whether the buyer is committed to perform their obligations under the contract and whether collectability of the transaction price is probable. Once these criteria are met, the foreclosed real estate asset is derecognized and the gain or loss on sale is recorded upon the transfer of control of the property to the buyer.

#### (22) QUALIFIED AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECT INVESTMENT

On January 19, 2018, the Bank entered into an agreement to invest in qualified affordable housing projects through a limited liability company. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the balance of the Bank's investment was \$2.5 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, and is reflected in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The unfunded commitment related to the qualified affordable housing project investment at December 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$216,000 and \$496,000, respectively, and is reflected in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The Bank expects to fulfill the commitment as capital calls are made through 2029.

The investment is accounted for using the proportional amortization method. During 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Bank recognized amortization expense of \$355,000, \$338,000 and \$361,000, respectively, which was included in income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income. Additionally, during 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Bank recognized tax credits and other tax benefits from its qualified affordable housing project investment of \$423,000, \$468,000 and \$497,000, respectively.

#### (23) PARENT COMPANY CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Condensed financial information for the Company (parent company only) follows:

# **Balance Sheets** (*In thousands*)

	As of December 31,				
	 2021		2020		
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,943	\$	2,994		
Other assets	3,178		2,042		
Investment in subsidiaries	109,587		105,603		
	\$ 114,708	\$	110,639		
Liabilities and Equity:					
Accrued expenses	\$ 880	\$	-		
Stockholders' equity	113,828		110,639		
	\$ 114,708	\$	110,639		

#### **Statements of Income**

(In thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,								
		2021		2020	2019				
Dividend income from subsidiaries	\$	2,685	¢	2,730	\$	4,450			
Other income	Φ	69	Ф	2,730 59	ψ	4,430 59			
Income (loss) on equity securities		328		(194)		32			
Other operating expenses		(835)		(824)		(714)			
Income before income taxes and equity in undistributed net income of shareholders		2,247		1,771		3,827			
Income tax benefit		106		315		199			
Income before equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries		2,353		2,086		4,026			
Equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries		9,071		8,045		6,299			
Net Income	\$	11,424	\$	10,131	\$	10,325			

(23 - continued)

#### **Statements of Cash Flows**

(In thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,								
		2021		2020	2019				
Operating Activities:									
Net income	\$	11,424	\$	10,131 \$	10,325				
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash and cash equivalents									
provided by operating activities:									
Equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries		(9,071)		(8,045)	(6,299)				
Stock compensation expense		487		381	288				
Unrealized (gain) loss on equity securities		(328)		194	(32)				
Net change in other assets and liabilities		191		(125)	(40)				
Net cash provided by operating activities		2,703		2,536	4,242				
Investing Activities:									
Investment in technology fund		(120)		-	-				
Net cash used in investing activities		(120)		-	-				
Financing Activities:									
Purchase of treasury stock		(40)		(13)	(2)				
Tax paid on stock award shares for employees		(85)		(134)	(42)				
Cash dividends paid		(3,509)		(3,242)	(3,196)				
Net cash used in financing activities		(3,634)		(3,389)	(3,240)				
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(1,051)		(853)	1,002				
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		2,994		3,847	2,845				
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	1,943	\$	2,994 \$	3,847				

#### (24) SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

	Years Ended December 31,										
(In thousands)		2021		2020		2019					
Cash payments for:											
Interest	\$	1,184	\$	1,618	\$	1,900					
Income taxes (net of refunds received)		1,973		766		1,367					
Noncash investing activities:											
Transfers from loans to foreclosed real estate	\$	126	\$	67	\$	311					
Proceeds from sales of foreclosed real estate financed through loans		35		-		-					

#### (25) SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the periods presented. Diluted earnings per common share include the dilutive effect of additional potential common shares issuable under stock options, restricted stock and other potentially dilutive securities outstanding. Earnings and dividends per share are restated for stock splits and dividends through the date of issuance of the financial statements. Earnings per share information is presented below for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

(In thousands, except per share data) Years Ended December 3						1,				
		2021		2020		2019				
	<u></u>					_				
<u>Basic</u>										
Earnings:										
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$	11,424	\$	10,131	\$	10,325				
Shares:										
Weighted average common shares outstanding		3,346,038		3,339,812		3,332,869				
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc. per common share, basic	\$	3.41	\$	3.03	\$	3.10				
<u>Diluted</u>										
Earnings:										
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$	11,424	\$	10,131	\$	10,325				
Shares:										
Weighted average common shares outstanding		3,346,038		3,339,812		3,332,869				
Add: Dilutive effect of restricted stock		457		9,465		11,203				
Weighted average common shares outstanding, as adjusted		3,346,495		3,349,277		3,344,072				
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc. per common share, diluted	\$	3.41	\$	3.02	\$	3.09				

Nonvested restricted stock shares are not considered as outstanding for purposes of computing weighted average common shares outstanding. No shares were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per common share because their effect would be anti-dilutive for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

### (26) SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

<u>2021</u>		First Quarter	(In	Second Quarter thousands, exce	pt pe	<b>Third Quarter</b> er share data)		Fourth Quarter
Interest income	\$	7,292	\$	7,133	\$	7,745	\$	7,290
Interest expense		288		289		278		273
Net interest income		7,004		6,844		7,467		7,017
Provision (credit) for loan losses		75		-		-		(400)
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		6,929		6,844		7,467		7,417
Noninterest income		2,438		2,552		2,270		2,291
Noninterest expenses		5,807		6,165		6,202		6,357
Income before income taxes		3,560		3,231		3,535		3,351
Income tax expense		618		497		596		529
Net income		2,942		2,734		2,939		2,822
Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary		3		4		3		3
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$	2,939	\$	2,730	\$	2,936	\$	2,819
Earnings per common share attributable to First Capital Inc.:  Basic Diluted  2020	\$	0.88	\$	0.82	\$	0.88	\$	0.83
Interest income	\$	7,674	\$	7,374	\$	7,240	\$	7,359
Interest expense		468		404		371		318
Net interest income		7,206		6,970		6,869		7,041
Provision for loan losses		351		825		400		225
Net interest income after provision for loan losses		6,855		6,145		6,469		6,816
Noninterest income		1,456		2,320		2,616		2,207
Noninterest expenses		5,825		5,618		5,923		5,682
Income before income taxes		2,486		2,847		3,162		3,341
Income tax expense		389		405		413		485
Net incom		2,097		2,442		2,749		2,856
Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary		3		4		3		3
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$	2,094	\$	2,438	\$	2,746	\$	2,853
Familiary and a second of the								
Earnings per common share attributable to First Capital Inc.:	¢	0.03	ď	0.73	ф	0.82	¢	0.05
Basic	\$	0.63	\$	0.73	\$		\$	0.85
Diluted	\$	0.63	\$	0.73	\$	0.82	\$	0.84

(26 - continued)

	First		Second		Third	Fourth
	Quarter		Quarter		Quarter	Quarter
<u>2019</u>		(In	thousands, exce	pt p	er share data)	
Interest income	\$ 7,658	\$	8,219	\$	8,220	\$ 7,957
Interest expense	456		491		503	510
Net interest income	7,202		7,728		7,717	7,447
Provision for loan losses	450		300		225	450
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	6,752		7,428		7,492	6,997
Noninterest income	1,505		1,768		1,833	1,820
Noninterest expenses	 5,665		5,764		5,870	5,971
Income before income taxes	 2,592		3,432		3,455	2,846
Income tax expense	 442		568		537	440
Net income	2,150		2,864		2,918	2,406
Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	3		4		3	3
Net income attributable to First Capital, Inc.	\$ 2,147	\$	2,860	\$	2,915	\$ 2,403
Earnings per common share attributable to First Capital Inc.:						
Basic	\$ 0.64	\$	0.86	\$	0.87	\$ 0.72
Diluted	\$ 0.64	\$	0.86	\$	0.87	\$ 0.72

#### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

#### FIRST CAPITAL, INC.

Date: March 14, 2022

/s/ William W. Harrod
William W. Harrod
President, Chief Executive Officer and a
Director

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ William W. Harrod William W. Harrod	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)	March 14, 2022
/s/ Kathryn W. Ernstberger Kathryn W. Ernstberger	Chairwoman	March 14, 2022
/s/ Michael C. Frederick Michael C. Frederick	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director (principal accounting and financial officer)	March 14, 2022
/s/ Michael L. Shireman Michael L. Shireman	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ Mark D. Shireman Mark D. Shireman	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ William I. Orwick, Sr. William I. Orwick, Sr.	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ Carolyn E. Wallace Carolyn E. Wallace	Director	March 14, 2022

/s/ Pamela G. Kraft Pamela G. Kraft	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ Christopher L. Byrd Christopher L. Byrd	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ Dana L. Huber Dana L. Huber	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ Lou Ann Moore Lou Ann Moore	Director	March 14, 2022
/s/ Robert C. Guilfoyle Robert C. Guilfoyle	Director	March 14, 2022

#### **EXHIBIT 4.1**

#### DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

First Capital is authorized to issue 7,500,000 shares of common stock having a par value of \$.01 per share. Each share of First Capital's common stock has the same relative rights as, and is identical in all respects with, each other share of common stock.

*Dividends*. First Capital can pay dividends out of statutory surplus or from certain net profits if, as and when declared by its board of directors. The payment of dividends by First Capital is subject to limitations that are imposed by law and applicable regulation. The holders of common stock of First Capital are entitled to receive and share equally in any dividends as may be declared by the board of directors of First Capital out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends. If First Capital issues preferred stock, the holders of the preferred stock may have a priority over the holders of the common stock with respect to dividends.

Voting Rights. The holders of common stock of First Capital possess exclusive voting rights in First Capital. They elect First Capital's board of directors and act on any other matters as are required to be presented to them under applicable law or as are otherwise presented to them by the board of directors. Each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote per share and does not have any right to cumulate votes in the election of directors. First Capital's articles of incorporation, however, provide that a holder of First Capital common stock who owns, together with certain affiliates or persons acting in concert, in excess of 10% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock cannot vote any shares in excess of 10% unless permitted by the board of directors of First Capital. If First Capital issues preferred stock, holders of preferred stock may also possess voting rights. Certain matters require the vote of 80% of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon.

*Liquidation.* In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of First Capital, the holders of its common stock would be entitled to receive, after payment or provision for payment of all its debts and liabilities, all of the assets of First Capital available for distribution. If First Capital issues preferred stock, the holders of the preferred stock may have a priority over the holders of the common stock in the event of liquidation or dissolution.

*Preemptive Rights.* Holders of the common stock of First Capital are not entitled to preemptive rights with respect to any shares that may be issued. The common stock is not subject to redemption.

#### EXHIBIT 21.0

#### LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES OF FIRST CAPITAL, INC.

Subsidiary	Organized Under the Laws of
First Harrison Bank	Indiana
First Harrison Investments, Inc.	Nevada
First Harrison, LLC	Nevada
First Harrison Holdings, Inc.	Nevada
First Harrison REIT, Inc.	Maryland
Heritage Hill, LLC	Kentucky
FHB Risk Mitigation Services, Inc.	Nevada

#### **EXHIBIT 23.0**

#### CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM



222 EAST MARKET STREET, P.O. BOX 1407, NEW ALBANY, INDIANA 47150 • PHONE: 812.945.2311 • FAX: 812.945.2603

We consent to the incorporation by reference in First Capital, Inc.'s Registration Statements on Form S-8 (File Nos. 333-159584, 333-95987 and 333-76543) and Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-249024) of our report dated March 14, 2022 relating to the consolidated financial statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for First Capital, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2021.

/s/ Monroe Shine & Co., Inc.

New Albany, Indiana March 14, 2022

#### **EXHIBIT 31.1**

#### CERTIFICATION

#### RULE 13A-14(A)/15D-14(A) CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- I, William W. Harrod, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of First Capital, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 14, 2022 /s/ William W. Harrod

William W. Harrod
President and Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

#### **EXHIBIT 31.2**

#### CERTIFICATION

#### RULE 13A-14(A)/15D-14(A) CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

- I, Michael C. Frederick, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of First Capital, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 14, 2022 /s/ Michael C. Frederick

Michael C. Frederick
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (principal financial officer)

#### **EXHIBIT 32.0**

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADDED BY SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of First Capital, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), the undersigned hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as added by § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of and for the period covered by the Report.

/s/ William W. Harrod

William W. Harrod

President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Michael C. Frederick

Michael C. Frederick

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

March 14, 2022